

City University of Hong Kong

Calendar

2006-2007



香港城市大學
City University
of Hong Kong



香港城市大學
City University
of Hong Kong

CALENDAR

2006–2007

Copyright ©2006 City University of Hong Kong

City University of Hong Kong

Postal Address: Tat Chee Avenue
Kowloon
Hong Kong

Telephone: (852) 2788 7654
Fax: (852) 2788 1167

City University Homepage URL: <http://www.cityu.edu.hk>

University Motto 校訓

敬業樂群

Officium Et Civitas

The first two Chinese words “敬業” suggest the respect for one’s professional knowledge; they encompass the requirement to combine academic professionalism and career ethics as called for in the modern era. The last two words “樂群” emphasize the relationship between the individual and society; they encourage personal growth and development, and advocate group spirit and the need to care for society.

Officium et Civitas is the Latin translation of the motto. *Officium* captures the rich connotations of the word “業” and denotes a high-minded sense of duty, including high office, with a very positive moral connotation. *Civitas* refers to both town/city and “union of citizens (commonwealth)”, a spirit embraced by the word “群”, which is most appropriate for City University.

Vision

City University of Hong Kong
aspires to be internationally recognized as a leading
university in the Asia-Pacific region.

Mission

The mission of City University of Hong Kong is to nurture and develop the talents of students and to create applicable knowledge in order to support social and economic advancement.

1. The University offers professionally oriented programmes to provide students with quality higher education of international standing.
2. The University strives to create a learning ambience with diverse cultural backgrounds and to enhance students' acquisition of useful knowledge, communicative skills and analytical abilities through innovative pedagogy and a holistic learning environment. It values the development of both an international outlook and a familiarity with the Chinese culture among students.
3. The University anticipates and responds to the needs of industry, commerce and the community by engaging in applied research, and uses the results of such work to directly benefit Hong Kong and beyond. The University concentrates resources to achieve excellence in selected areas of research.
4. The University considers research and teaching as inextricably linked. Research informs teaching, which includes the provision of research opportunities to our students so that they can contribute to the development of the community.
5. The University enhances its strength through pursuing collaboration in teaching and research with other institutions of higher education.
6. The University encourages staff and students to contribute to community service through strong partnerships with Government, business, industry, professional and other sectors of the community.

Foreword

This *Calendar* provides information on the academic profile and activities of City University of Hong Kong.

The information in this *Calendar* was correct at the time of printing (September 2006), but is subject to continuous revision. Programmes offered and course information in 2006–2007 are listed on the following web sites:

- Programmes offered:
<http://www6.cityu.edu.hk/puo/ARRO/ARROProgramme/ProgrammeList.aspx>
- Course information:
<http://www6.cityu.edu.hk/puo/ARRO/ARROCourse/DepartmentList.aspx>

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'mf/k.', is positioned above the name of the Vice-President.

Professor Richard Ho
Vice-President (Undergraduate Education)

September 2006

Abbreviations Used in this Calendar

Programmes

AA	Associate of Arts
ABA	Associate of Business Administration
ALS	Associate of Legal Studies
ASc	Associate of Science
ASocSc	Associate of Social Sciences
BA(Hons)	Bachelor of Arts with Honours Degree
BBA(Hons)	Bachelor of Business Administration with Honours Degree
BEng(Hons)	Bachelor of Engineering with Honours Degree
BSoc(Hons)	Bachelor of Science with Honours Degree
BSocSc(Hons)	Bachelor of Social Sciences with Honours Degree
BSW(Hons)	Bachelor of Social Work with Honours Degree
D	Diploma
HD	Higher Diploma
LLB(Hons)	Bachelor of Laws with Honours Degree
LLM	Master of Laws
MA	Master of Arts
MBA	Master of Business Administration
MEng	Master of Engineering
MFA	Master of Fine Arts
MPhil	Master of Philosophy
MSc	Master of Science
PCLL	Postgraduate Certificate in Laws
PGC	Postgraduate Certificate
PGD	Postgraduate Diploma
PhD	Doctor of Philosophy

Public Examinations

GCEAL	General Certificate of Education Examination Advanced Level
GCE AS Level	General Certificate of Education Examination, Advanced Supplementary Level
GCEOL	General Certificate of Education Examination Ordinary Level
GCSE	General Certificate of Secondary Education Examination
HKALE	Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination
HKALE AS Level	Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination, Advanced Supplementary Level
HKCEE	Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination
HKHLE	Hong Kong Higher Level Examination

Organizations

CityU/City HK	City University of Hong Kong
CUHK	The Chinese University of Hong Kong
HKBU	Hong Kong Baptist University
HKU	The University of Hong Kong
HKUST	The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology
PolyU	The Hong Kong Polytechnic University
UGC	University Grants Committee
JUPAS	Joint University Programmes Admissions System

Contents

The University

Introduction.....	2
Principal Officers of the University	4
Honorary Award Holders of the University.....	5
The City University of Hong Kong Ordinance.....	7
Statutes of the University	16
The Council	31
Council Committees.....	33
Executive Committee	33
Audit Committee.....	33
Community Relations Committee	34
Finance Committee	35
Honorary Awards Committee.....	36
Human Resources Committee	36
Committee on Statutes	37
Strategic Development Committee.....	37
Advisory Committee for Graduate Employment	38
The Senate.....	40
Senate Committees.....	42
Academic Policy Committee	42
Board of Graduate Studies	43
Committee on Information Services and Technology.....	44
Quality Assurance Committee.....	45
Research Committee	46
Student Discipline Committee.....	46
Student Discipline Panels.....	47
Academic Calendar	49

Admission of Students

General Entrance Requirements for Bachelor's Degree Programmes	54
General Entrance Requirements for Associate Degree Programmes	55
Programme Specific Entrance Requirements for Bachelor's Degree and Associate Degree Programmes.....	56

Contents

General Entrance Requirements for Postgraduate Certificate, Postgraduate Diploma and Master's Degree (by Coursework and Examination) Programmes	56
Minimum Entrance Requirements for Degrees of Master of Philosophy (MPhil) and Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)	57
Application for Admission.....	57
Visiting Students.....	58
Admission Publications	59
Regulations	
Academic Regulations	62
Regulations for the Research Degrees of Master of Philosophy (MPhil) and Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)	74
Regulations for the Form of Theses	81
Appendices	
Appendix I : External Academic Advisors	86
Appendix II : List of Staff	107
University Campus Map	



The University



Introduction

Quality Education

City University of Hong Kong is committed to providing quality higher education to its students. We strive to produce a new breed of graduates who will excel in their professions and possess a broad knowledge base to cope with the challenges of a changing world.

The educational philosophy of the University emphasizes whole person development so that students will receive ample opportunities to nurture both the “breadth” (analytical and problem-solving skills, knowledge of the world) and “depth” (subject knowledge and professional skills) of their minds. The University also expects its graduates to have a high proficiency of English and Chinese languages, as well as a good understanding of different cultures.

The University has a strong team of experienced academic staff with diverse research interests and professional expertise. Supported by top quality teaching and research facilities, City University provides students with an excellent environment for learning and research. The physical environment, infrastructure and teaching facilities have been adapted from time to time to create an ambiance that encourages intellectual curiosity, social interaction, self-expression and mutual support.

The University is proactive in reaching out to society and the world. It has built up strong links with local and overseas universities and organizations to develop collaboration in teaching and research. It has also developed close links with industry and commerce for consultancy and technology transfer.

City University feels the pulse of society and is quick to respond to its needs. While the University sees undergraduate education as its core competence, it also places due emphasis on developing part-time programmes, especially at the postgraduate level, to meet the growing demands of life-long learners in an ever-changing society.

The University has achieved phenomenal growth since its establishment in 1984. To date, it has a student population of 25,506 enrolled in over 157 programmes at the associate degree, undergraduate and postgraduate levels.

Academic Organization

The wide range of programmes is offered by three Faculties: Business, Humanities and Social Sciences, Science and Engineering, the School of Creative Media, the School of Law, the Division of Building Science and Technology, and the Community College of City University. All bachelor's degree and postgraduate programmes are organized under the Faculties and the Schools. The School of Creative Media, the School of Law, the Division of Building Science and Technology and the Community College of City University run associate degree programmes. The School of Graduate Studies strengthens the operation and development of all postgraduate programmes and fosters an ambiance for graduate studies. The School of Continuing and Professional Education helps fulfil the University's role as a centre for life-long education by providing continuing educational opportunities for the community through self-financing degree, certificate and short programmes.

Introduction

The overall academic organization structure is set out below:

Faculty of Business	Departments :	Accountancy Economics and Finance Information Systems Management Management Sciences Marketing
Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences	Departments :	Applied Social Studies Asian and International Studies Chinese, Translation and Linguistics English and Communication Public and Social Administration
Faculty of Science and Engineering	Departments :	Biology and Chemistry Building and Construction Computer Science Electronic Engineering Manufacturing Engineering and Engineering Management Mathematics Physics and Materials Science
School of Creative Media		
School of Law		
School of Graduate Studies		
Division of Building Science and Technology		
School of Continuing and Professional Education		
Community College of City University	Divisions :	Commerce Computer Studies Language Studies Social Studies

Principal Officers of the University

Chancellor

The Honourable Donald Tsang Yam-kuen

GBM, JP

Chief Executive of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region

Pro-chancellor

Dr Norman Leung Nai-pang

GBS, LLD, JP

Chairman of the Council

Mr Chung Shui-ming

GBS, JP

Deputy Chairman of the Council

(Vacant)

Treasurer

Mr Raymond Or Ching-fai

JP

President

Professor H K Chang

GBS, JP

Honorary Award Holders of the University

Honorary Founding Fellow

Chung Sze-yuen (November 1986)

Honorary Doctor of Business Administration

Chung Sze-yuen (November 1989)

Lee Quo-wei (November 1990)

Cheng Yick-chi (November 1993)

Wong Po-yan (November 1993)

Alice Cheng (May 1995)

Liu Hongru (May 1996)

John E Strickland (May 1996)

Ho Tim (November 1997)

Raymond Ho Chung-tai (November 1999)

David Eldon (November 2003)

Peter Woo Kwong-ching (November 2004)

Honorary Doctor of Engineering

Cheng Hon-kwan (May 1996)

Lu Yongxiang (November 1997)

Henry T Yang (November 2005)

Honorary Doctor of Laws

John J Swaine (November 1993)

Woo Po-shing (May 1995)

Lu Ping (November 1998)

Henry Tang Ying-yen (November 2003)

Norman Leung Nai-pang (November 2004)

Xiao Yang (November 2004)

Honorary Doctor of Letters

Fong Yun-wah (November 2000)

Chow Yun-fat (November 2001)

Zhang Yimou (November 2005)

Honorary Doctor of Science

Run Run Shaw (December 1988)

Wu Wenjun (May 1995)

Stephen Smale (November 1997)

Eric Albert Ash (November 1998)

Pierre-Louis Lions (November 1999)

Xie Shengwu (November 1999)

Alfred Cho (November 2000)

Zhou Guangzhao (November 2000)

Harold W Kroto (November 2001)

Xu Zhihong (November 2001)

Myles Brand (November 2002)

Qu Geping (November 2002)

Andrew Yao Chi-chih (November 2003)

Zhang Junsheng (November 2003)

John Chen (November 2004)

Honorary Doctor of Social Science

David Akers-Jones (November 1993)

Pamela Youde (May 1995)

Cha Chi-ming (May 1996)

Li Ka-shing (November 1998)

Oswald Victor Cheung (November 1999)

Payson Cha Mou-sing (November 2001)

William Mong Man-wai (November 2002)

Chung Chi-yung (November 2004)

Ronald Arculli (November 2005)

Rita Fan Hsu Lai-tai (November 2005)

City University of Hong Kong Ordinance

Part I Preliminary

1. Short Title

This Ordinance may be cited as the City University of Hong Kong Ordinance.

2. Interpretation

In this Ordinance, unless the context otherwise requires:

“Chancellor” (監督) means the Chancellor of the University established by section 4 and includes a person acting as the Chancellor;

“Convocation” (評議會) means the Convocation of the University established by section 17B;

“Council” (校董會) means the Council of the University established by section 9;

“Court” (顧問委員會) means the Court of the University established by section 8A;

“Deputy President” (常務副校長) means the Deputy President of the University appointed under section 14 and includes a person acting as the Deputy President;

“faculty” (學院) means a faculty of the University established under section 17A and includes an equivalent body established under that section;

“President” (校長) means the President of the University appointed under section 14 and includes a person acting as the President;

“Pro-Chancellor” (副監督) means the Pro-Chancellor of the University appointed under section 4 (4) and includes a person acting as the Pro-Chancellor;

“Senate” (教務會) means the Senate of the University established by section 17;

“statutes” (規程) mean the statutes of the University made by the Council under section 21A;

“University” (大學) means the City University of Hong Kong established by section 3;

“Vice-President” (副校長) means the Vice-President of the University appointed under section 14(1)(c) and includes a person acting as a Vice-President.

Part II The City University

3. Establishment, incorporation and objects of the University

- (1) There is hereby established a corporation to be known as “City University of Hong Kong” (“香港城市大學”), which shall, in that name, be a body corporate with perpetual succession and be capable of suing and being sued.

- (2) The objects of the University, shall, subject to this Ordinance, be to provide for studies, training and research and development in technology, engineering, science, commerce, arts and other subjects of learning.

4. Chancellor

- (1) There is a Chancellor of the University who is the head of the University.
- (2) The Chief Executive is the Chancellor.
- (3) The Chancellor may confer degrees and other academic awards in the name of the University including honorary degrees and honorary awards.
- (4) The Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the Council, appoint a person to be the Pro-Chancellor for a term to be determined by the Chancellor.
- (5) The Pro-Chancellor may with the authority of the Chancellor exercise the powers and perform the duties of the Chancellor.

5. Seal of the University

The University shall have a common seal, and the affixing of the seal shall:

- (a) be authorized or ratified by resolution of the Council; and
- (b) be authenticated by the signature of any two members of the Council, authorized by the Council either generally or specially to act for that purpose.

6. Documents of the University

- (1) The University may make and execute any document in the performance or exercise of its functions or powers or in connection with any matter reasonably incidental to or consequential upon the performance or exercise of its functions or powers.
- (2) Any document purporting to be duly executed under the seal of the University shall be admitted in evidence and shall, unless the contrary is proved, be deemed to have been duly executed.

7. The powers of the University

Subject to Section 8, the University shall have power to do all such things as are necessary for, or incidental or conducive to, or connected with, the furtherance of its functions and may in particular, but without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing:-

- (a) acquire, take on lease, purchase, hold and enjoy property of any description and sell, let or otherwise dispose of or deal with the same in such manner and to such extent as the law would allow if the property were held by a natural person in the same interest;
 - (aa) confer degrees and academic awards including honorary degrees and honorary awards;
- (b) (repealed)
- (c) erect, provide, equip, maintain, alter, remove, demolish, replace, enlarge, improve, keep in repair and regulate the buildings, premises, furniture and equipment and all other property;
- (d) set terms of remuneration and conditions of service for staff;

- (e) (repealed)
 - (f) provide appropriate amenities, (including residential accommodation, facilities for social activities and physical recreation), for its students and persons in its employment;
 - (g) receive and expend funds;
 - (h) invest its funds in such manner and to such extent as it thinks necessary or expedient;
 - (i) borrow money in such manner and on such securities or terms as it thinks expedient;
 - (j) apply for and receive any grant in aid for its functions on such conditions as it thinks fit;
 - (k) engage any professional or expert person to advise it on any matter;
 - (l) fix and collect fees and charges for courses of study, facilities and other services provided by it, and specify conditions for the use of such facilities and services;
 - (m) reduce, waive or refund fees and charges so fixed, generally or in any particular case or class of case;
 - (n) receive and solicit gifts, whether on trust or otherwise, on its behalf and act as trustee of moneys or other property vested in it on trust;
 - (o) (repealed)
 - (p) employ staff, advisers and consultants, on a full time or part time basis;
 - (q) provide financial assistance by way of grant or loan in pursuance of its objects;
 - (r) enter into a contract, partnership or other form of joint venture with other persons;
 - (s) acquire, hold and dispose of interests in other corporate bodies and take part in forming corporate bodies;
 - (t) provide for profit or otherwise advisory, consultancy, research and other related services.
8. (repealed)

Part II A

The Court

8A. The Court

- (1) There is to be a Court of the University which is the supreme advisory body of the University.
- (2) The Court shall consist of the Chancellor as chairman and such other persons as the statutes specify.
- (3) The Court has the following functions:
 - (a) to receive an annual report from the President;
 - (b) to consider reports made to it by the Council;

- (c) to discuss any motion on general University policy;
- (d) to raise funds at the request of the University to further the University's objects;
- (e) to promote the interests of the University in Hong Kong and elsewhere.

Part III

The Council

9. Establishment of the Council

- (1) There is hereby established a Council, to be known as the Council of City University of Hong Kong.
- (2) The Council is the supreme governing body of the University.
- (3) The Council may exercise the powers, and shall perform the duties, of the University.

10. Membership of the Council

- (1) The Council shall consist of the following members:
 - (a) the President;
 - (b) the Deputy President;
 - (c) not more than 4 Vice-Presidents nominated by the President and appointed by the Council;
 - (d) not more than 5 Deans of the faculties or such office holders in an equivalent body of the University nominated by the Senate and appointed by the Council;
 - (e) not more than 3 public officers appointed by the Chief Executive;
 - (f) not more than 18 members who are not public officers or employees of the University of whom:
 - (i) not less than 10 have experience in commerce or industry in Hong Kong;
 - (ii) not more than 9 are appointed by the Chief Executive on the recommendation of the Council;
 - (iii) 9 are appointed by the Chief Executive;
 - (g) an academic member of the Senate nominated by the Senate and appointed by the Council;
 - (h) 2 members of staff elected from among their number and appointed by the Council;
 - (i) the Chairman of the Convocation; and
 - (j) the President of the Students' Union.
- (2) (a) The Chief Executive shall appoint from the members appointed under subsection (1)(f):
 - (i) one member as Chairman;
 - (ii) one member as Deputy Chairman; and
 - (iii) one member as Treasurer.

- (b) The Deputy Chairman shall act as the Chairman if the Chairman is absent from Hong Kong or is, for any other reason, unable to act as Chairman.
- (c) If for any period both the Chairman and Deputy Chairman are unable by reason of absence from Hong Kong or incapacity to perform the functions of their respective offices, or if for any period both of those offices are vacant, the members may appoint one of the members appointed under subsection (1)(f) to act as Chairman during that period.
- (3) A member of the Council appointed under subsection (1)(e) shall hold office at the discretion of the Chief Executive.
- (3A) A member of the Council appointed under subsection (1)(f):
 - (a) shall be appointed for a period of 3 years or such lesser period as the Chief Executive may in any particular case appoint, but may from time to time be reappointed;
 - (b) may at any time by notice in writing to the Chief Executive resign from the Council.
- (3B) A member appointed by the Council under subsection (1)(g) or (h):
 - (a) shall be appointed for a period of 3 years or such lesser period as the Council may in any particular case appoint, but may from time to time be reappointed;
 - (b) shall cease to be a member of the Council:
 - (i) when he ceases to meet the criteria of eligibility for nomination by the body that nominated him; or
 - (ii) when he ceases to be a member of the body that elected him;
 - (c) may at any time by notice in writing to the Chairman of the Council resign from the Council.
- (4) Upon the expiry of the appointment of any member, other than an ex officio member, whether by effluxion of time or as a result of resignation or otherwise, the procedure for a new appointment, or reappointment, as the case may be, shall be as if the position thus vacated were being filled for the first time.
- (5) The provisions of this section are without prejudice to section 42 of the Interpretation and General Clauses Ordinance (Cap. 1).

11. Meetings and procedure of the Council

- (1) Meetings of the Council shall be held at such times and places as the Chairman may appoint.
- (2) One half of the number of members for the time being shall form a quorum at a meeting of the Council.
- (3) (a) If a member has an interest in any matters to be considered at a meeting of the Council and is present at such meeting, he shall as soon as possible after the commencement of the meeting disclose to the Council the fact and nature of the interest and shall, if required by the Council, withdraw from the meeting while the Council is considering the matter and in any case shall not vote thereon.

- (b) In this subsection “interest” (利害關係) includes a pecuniary interest.
 - (4) A meeting of the Council may be adjourned by the Chairman or the person presiding or, where the Council so resolves, by the Council.
 - (5) Subject to this Ordinance, the Council may determine its own procedure.
12. Transaction of business by circulation papers
- The Council may transact any of its business by circulation of papers, and a resolution in writing which is approved in writing by a majority of the members shall be as valid and effectual as if it had been passed at a meeting of the Council.
13. Committees generally
- (1) The Council may create and appoint such committees for any general or special purposes as it thinks fit and any such committee may consist partly of persons who are not members of the Council.
 - (2) The chairman of any committee appointed under subsection (1) shall be appointed by the Council from among the members of the Council.
 - (3) Subject to subsection (4), the Council may in writing, with or without restrictions or conditions as it thinks fit, delegate any of its powers and duties to any committee appointed under subsection (1).
 - (4) The Council shall not delegate to any committee appointed under subsection (1) the power:
 - (a) to approve the terms and conditions of service of any class of persons in the employment of the University;
 - (b) (repealed)
 - (c) to authorize the preparation of the statements required under section 19(2);
 - (d) to make statutes under section 21A;
 - (e) to appoint the President and the Deputy President or to remove the President and the Deputy President from office or to approve the duties of the President and the Deputy President.
 - (5) Subject to the directions of the Council, each committee may determine its own procedure at its meetings.

Part IV

President, Deputy President and other staff

14. Appointment of President and other staff
- (1) The Council
 - (a) shall appoint a President who, subject to the control of the Council, is vested the management, conduct and administration of the University, and the welfare and discipline of staff and students;

- (b) may appoint a Deputy President who shall undertake such duties as the President may direct;
 - (c) may appoint other persons as employees of the University.
 - (2) The President and Deputy President are appointed by resolution of the Council passed by the votes of not less than three quarters of its members for the time being.
 - (3) The President or Deputy President may be removed from office on the ground of his misconduct, incompetence, inefficiency or other good cause by resolution of the Council passed by the votes of not less than three quarters of its members for the time being.
 - (4) The Council may appoint any person to act as President during the incapacity or absence from Hong Kong of the President or if that office is or becomes vacant for any reason.
 - (5) The Council may appoint any person to act as Deputy President during the incapacity or absence from Hong Kong of the Deputy President or if that office is or becomes vacant for any reason.
15. Power of the Council to delegate to the President
- (1) The Council may in writing, with or without restrictions or conditions as it thinks fit, delegate to the President its powers and duties.
 - (2) The Council shall not delegate to the President the power to:
 - (a) approve terms and conditions of service of any class of persons in the employment of the University;
 - (b) authorize the preparation of the statements required under section 19(2);
 - (c) make statutes under section 21A;
 - (d) appoint an acting President and Deputy President.
16. Power of the President to delegate
- (1) Subject to subsection (2), the President may in writing, with or without restrictions or conditions as he thinks fit, delegate, to such persons or committee of persons as he thinks fit, his powers and duties, including any power or duty of the Council delegated to him under section 15.
 - (2) The power conferred by this section on the President to delegate any power or duty of the Council delegated to him under section 15, and the exercise by any person or committee of persons of any such power or duty delegated by the President under this section, shall be subject to any restriction or condition imposed in respect thereof by the Council under section 15.

Part V

Senate, Faculties and Convocation

17. Senate of the University

- (1) There is established a Senate, which is the supreme academic body of the University, to:

- (a) plan, develop, and maintain the academic programmes offered by the University;
 - (b) direct and regulate the teaching and research at the University;
 - (c) regulate the admission of persons to approved programmes of study and their attendance at the programmes;
 - (d) regulate the examinations leading to the degrees and other academic awards of the University;
 - (e) decide on the award of degrees and other academic awards of the University, other than honorary degrees and other honorary awards.
- (2) The Council may make statutes to determine the membership and procedures of the Senate.

17A. Faculties, etc.

- (1) The Council on the recommendation of the Senate may establish faculties and other equivalent bodies.
- (2) A faculty is administered by a board of the faculty.
- (3) The Council may make statutes to determine the membership of the board of each faculty.

17B. Convocation

There is established a Convocation of the University whose constitution and membership may be set by statute made by the Council.

17C. Senate and faculty committees

The Senate and the board of a faculty may set up committees and, subject to the statutes, may determine the membership and procedures of a committee.

Part VI

Reports and Financial Statements

18. (repealed)

19. Accounts

- (1) The University shall maintain proper accounts and records of all income and expenditure.
- (2) After the end of a financial year, the University shall prepare statements of income and expenditure for the financial year and of the assets and liabilities of the University on the last day of the financial year.
- (3) The University may fix a period to be its financial year.

20. Auditors

- (1) The University shall appoint auditors, who shall be entitled at any time to have access to all books of account, vouchers and other financial records of the University and to require such information and explanations thereof as they think fit.

- (2) The auditors shall audit the financial statements prepared under section 19(2) and shall report thereon to the University.

21. Report to the Chancellor

The University shall not later than 6 months after the end of a financial year, or such longer period as the Chancellor may allow in a particular year, submit to the Chancellor

- (a) a report on the activities of the University;
- (b) copies of the financial statements prepared under section 19(2);
- (c) a copy of the auditors' report made under section 20(2).

Part VIA

Statutes

21A. Statutes

The Council may make statutes for the administration of the University and for matters that this Ordinance provides for inclusion in a statute.

Part VII

General

22. (repealed)

23. Unauthorized use of title

- (1) No person shall incorporate or form, or be a director, office bearer or organizer of, work in connection with, or be a member of, any company, body corporate, firm or organization which -
 - (a) falsely purports or holds itself out to be:
 - (i) the University or any branch or part thereof; or
 - (ii) connected or associated with the University in any manner whatsoever; or
 - (b) with intent to deceive or mislead, uses the title "City University of Hong Kong" or "香港城市大學" or a title in any language which so closely resembles the title "City University of Hong Kong" or "香港城市大學" as to be capable of deceiving or misleading any person into believing that the company, body corporate, firm or organization is:
 - (i) the University or any branch or part thereof; or
 - (ii) connected or associated with the University in any manner whatsoever.
- (2) Any person who contravenes subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to a fine of HK\$10,000.

24. (repealed)

Statutes of the University

Statute 1: Interpretation

In these Statutes, unless the context otherwise requires:

1. 'Academic staff' means the full-time teaching and research staff of the University appointed on Academic and Equivalent Administrative Staff terms of service;
2. 'Academic year' means such period not exceeding twelve consecutive months, and 'semester' means such part of an academic year, as the Senate shall determine from time to time;
3. 'Chairman' means any person who chairs a meeting and the word shall be taken as gender neutral. Use of alternative terms, for example 'Chairperson', 'Chair', 'Chairlady' shall be at the absolute discretion of the person chairing the meeting;
4. 'Course' means the basic units of instruction into which students are registered and for which grades may be assigned;
5. 'Member of staff' means any person who is in the full-time employment of the University excluding those appointed on temporary terms of service;
6. 'Ordinance' means the City University of Hong Kong Ordinance;
7. 'Polytechnic' means City Polytechnic of Hong Kong;
8. 'Professor (Chair)' means any person appointed as a Professor of the University within the professorial salary range, and excludes Emeritus Professors, Honorary Professors, Visiting Professors and Adjunct Professors;
9. 'Programme' means the structured academic programme leading to a named award of the University into which students are registered;
10. 'Regulation' means any regulation made pursuant to the Ordinance or these Statutes;
11. 'Student' means any student registered on a programme of study leading to the degrees or other academic awards of the University as approved by the Senate;
12. 'University' 'Chancellor', 'Pro-Chancellor', 'Statutes', 'Court', 'Council', 'Convocation', 'Senate', 'Faculty', shall have respectively the same meaning as they have in the Ordinance;
13. Reference to faculties includes equivalent bodies as defined by Senate;
14. Reference to academic departments includes equivalent bodies as defined by Senate;
15. Words used throughout the Statutes are gender neutral;
16. Words in the singular shall include the plural, and vice-versa; and
17. Words defined in the Ordinance shall have the same meaning in the Statutes.

Statute 2: Making and Revision of the Statutes

1. Under the Ordinance, the Council may make Statutes for the administration of the University and for matters that the Ordinance provides for inclusion in a Statute.
2. The Council shall appoint a Committee on Statutes comprising an equal number of members from the Council, the Senate, and the Management Board for the purpose of considering proposals to make new Statutes, or to revise existing Statutes.

3. The approval by the Council of any proposal to introduce new Statutes, or to revise existing Statutes, must be passed by the votes of not less than three quarters of the members present and voting.

Statute 3: Principal Officers of the University

1. The following shall be the Principal Officers of the University:
 - (1) The Chancellor, who, when present, shall preside at meetings of the Court and at Congregations of the University.
 - (2) The Pro-Chancellor, who shall be appointed by the Chancellor for a term to be determined by the Chancellor, and who, on the authorization of the Chancellor and on the Chancellor's behalf, may exercise any of the powers or perform any of the duties conferred or imposed on the Chancellor by the Ordinance.
 - (3) The Chairman of the Council, the Deputy Chairman, and the Treasurer, who shall be appointed by the Chief Executive from among those members of the Council appointed under subsection 10(1)(f) of the Ordinance, and who shall discharge such functions as may be determined by Statute or by the Council.
 - (4) The President, who shall be appointed for such period and on such terms as may be determined by the Council.
2. One of the Principal Officers shall preside at Congregations of the University in the absence of both the Chancellor and Pro-Chancellor.
3. The Chairman of the Council shall have the authority:
 - (1) to consider and take action on behalf of the Council when a meeting of the Council is not imminent on any matter normally considered by the Council, with the exception of matters which are precluded from delegation by the Ordinance;
 - (2) to appoint Acting President and Acting Deputy President.
4. Should the position of the Chairman of the Council fall vacant, the Deputy Chairman shall act as Chairman and assume the duties of the Chairman until a new appointment is made.
5. The President shall:
 - (1) undertake such duties as may be determined by the Ordinance and supplemented by Statute or by the Council, and shall have a general responsibility to the Council for maintaining and promoting the efficiency and good order of the University, and to the Senate for the academic leadership of the University;
 - (2) have authority to make appointments of staff up to and including the rank of Vice-President.

Statute 4: Powers of the Council

1. The Council is the supreme governing body of the University and, as such, may exercise all powers conferred and shall perform all of the duties imposed on the University by the Ordinance. It shall have power to do all such things as are necessary for, or incidental or conducive to, or connected with, the furtherance of the University's objectives, and in particular those set out in Section 7 of the Ordinance.
2. The Council shall also have the power to:
 - (1) recommend to the Chancellor the appointment of a Pro-Chancellor;

- (2) appoint the President by a resolution passed by not less than three quarters of its members for the time being;
 - (3) authorize or ratify the affixing to documents of the Common Seal of the University;
 - (4) appoint auditors.
3. In addition to the particular powers set out in Sections 1 and 2 above, the Council may also discharge the following in accordance with the terms of the relevant section of the Ordinance:
- (1) appoint a Deputy President by resolutions passed by not less than three quarters of its members for the time being;
 - (2) appoint an acting President or an acting Deputy President, as necessary, and delegate such appointment to the Council Chairman;
 - (3) remove from office the President or the Deputy President on grounds of misconduct, incompetence, inefficiency or other good cause, by resolution passed by not less than three quarters of its members for the time being;
 - (4) appoint other persons as employees of the University;
 - (5) make and execute any document in the performance or exercise of the University's objectives or powers, or in connection with any matter incidental to or consequential upon the performance or exercise of the same;
 - (6) make Statutes;
 - (7) create and appoint committees for any general or special purposes as it thinks fit;
 - (8) delegate in writing, with or without restrictions or conditions as it thinks fit, any of its power and duties to any person or committee, subject to the restrictions imposed by the Ordinance;
 - (9) establish Faculties and other equivalent bodies on the recommendation of the Senate;
 - (10) provide for by Regulations any matters which it is empowered to regulate by the Ordinance or the Statutes.

Statute 5: The Court

1. The Court shall discharge the functions assigned to it under Section 8A of the Ordinance.
2. The membership of the Court shall comprise:
 - (a) the Principal Officers of the University;
 - (b) the Deputy President, the Vice-Presidents, the Deans and their equivalent;
 - (c) the Members of the Council;
 - (d) the Members of the Senate;
 - (e) not more than 20 members, appointed by the Chancellor, on the recommendation of the Council.
3. The Secretary to the Court shall be appointed by the President.
4. The Chancellor shall preside at meetings of the Court. In the absence of the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor or, in his absence, the Chairman of the Council, shall preside.
5. Ex officio members shall continue as members so long as they hold the office by virtue of which they are members of the Court.

6. Members appointed under Section 2(e) shall hold office for three years or a lesser period as determined by the Chairman of the Court and shall be eligible for re-appointment.
7. Vacancies shall be filled as they occur or as soon thereafter as may be convenient, and such persons appointed shall normally hold office for the unexpired term of the person replaced.
8. Any member of the Court other than an ex officio member may resign in writing addressed to Secretary to the Court.
9. The Court shall meet at least once in each academic year, although the Chairman of the Court may convene a meeting at any time.
10. One-fourth of the membership of the Court for the time being shall form a quorum for meetings.
11. The President may require any member of the University to be present at a meeting of the Court for the purpose of providing supplementary information on matters being considered by the meeting. Such persons shall not have the right to vote, nor shall they form part of the quorum required for the meeting.

Statute 6: The Senate

1. Subject to the provisions of the Ordinance, the Senate shall have the power:
 - (1) to make decisions on the award of degrees and other academic awards of the University other than honorary degrees or other honorary awards;
 - (2) with respect to Associate Degree programmes offered by the Community College of City University (the College) leading to awards of the University, to make arrangements with the College Academic Board to maintain the academic standards and assure the quality of these programmes and to decide, on behalf of Senate, the awards of Associate Degree to students of the College who successfully complete programme requirements;
 - (3) to plan, approve, develop, maintain, regulate and promote all teaching, programmes of study, research and other academic work in the University, and to formulate policies accordingly;
 - (4) to approve the discontinuation of any programme of study;
 - (5) to advise the Council on any matter which is relevant to the educational work of the University;
 - (6) to make recommendations to the Council on the establishment of Faculties and other equivalent bodies, and to approve the establishment of academic departments;
 - (7) to make recommendations to the Management Board or the Council, as appropriate, on the criteria and methodologies for the allocation of resources to support the academic work of the University, and on the development and operation of required facilities;
 - (8) to prescribe the requirements for admission as a student of the University;
 - (9) to regulate the conditions for the conferment of academic awards, other than honorary degree and honorary awards, of the University;
 - (10) to regulate all examinations and assessments conducted by the University;
 - (11) to terminate a student's programme of study on academic grounds;

- (12) to deprive, for reasons which the Senate shall deem to be good cause, any graduate of an academic award conferred by the University or the Polytechnic and/or to revoke any certification granted;
 - (13) to advise the President on the welfare and discipline of students in the University;
 - (14) to regulate the institution of scholarships, bursaries, prizes and other similar awards;
 - (15) to nominate to membership of the Council, as provided for in Section 10(1) of the Ordinance;
 - (16) to advise the Council on any matter which may be referred to the Senate by the Council;
 - (17) to report to the Council as necessary;
 - (18) to refer any matter to a Faculty Board or an equivalent body for consideration and report;
 - (19) to appoint committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging the powers conferred on the Senate, and to approve their terms of reference and membership;
 - (20) generally to take all necessary action to discharge the powers and duties conferred on the Senate by the Council or to further the purposes of the Senate set out in Section 17 of the Ordinance.
2. The Senate shall comprise:
- (1) the President, who shall be the chairman;
 - (2) the Deputy President;
 - (3) the Vice-Presidents;
 - (4) the Chief Information Officer;
 - (5) the Executive Director (CityU Extension);
 - (6) the Dean of Graduate Studies;
 - (7) the Dean of Student Learning;
 - (8) the Deans of Faculties, and such office holders in an equivalent body of the University as are determined by the Senate;
 - (9) the Principal of the Community College of City University;
 - (10) the Heads of academic departments or such office holders in an equivalent body of the University as are determined by the Senate;
 - (11) all Professors (Chair) who are not otherwise members;
 - (12) the Librarian;
 - (13) the Director of the School of Continuing and Professional Education;
 - (14) one member of the full-time academic staff of each academic department or equivalent body of the University as determined by the Senate, elected by and from among their number in that department or equivalent body, as appropriate;
 - (15) one member of the full-time academic staff of each school as defined by the Senate to be equivalent to a faculty, elected by and from among their number in that school;
 - (16) one member of the full-time staff elected by and from among Instructors II/Instructors I/Tutors/Senior Tutors/Teaching Fellows/Senior Teaching Fellows in academic

departments, schools, centres or equivalent body of the University as determined by the Senate;

- (17) two students nominated by the Students' Union;
 - (18) one postgraduate student nominated by the CityU Postgraduate Association.
3. The Secretary of the Senate shall be appointed by the President.
 4. One half of the number of members for the time being shall form a quorum at a meeting of the Senate.
 5. The Senate shall meet at least once each semester, or more frequently as determined by the President or by a majority of its members for the time being. The dates of Ordinary meetings shall be specified in the University website. Members shall receive advance notice of any Special meeting.

Statute 7: The Management Board

1. The Management Board shall be established by the Council to provide assistance to the President on matters relating to the management of the University. In particular the Board will assist the President:
 - (a) to make recommendations to the Council regarding the internal management structure of the University;
 - (b) to develop a strategic plan for the University and monitor the implementation of the plan;
 - (c) to formulate and update policies, as appropriate, relating to administrative matters concerning staff, students, accommodation, security and safety, financial control, and external relations, taking into account the integration of such policies with any academic policies;
 - (d) to oversee all budgeting and resource allocation matters;
 - (e) to plan, co-ordinate and oversee all new activities of the University;
 - (f) to oversee performance evaluation and monitoring procedures.
2. The Management Board shall have the following powers and responsibilities:
 - (a) to receive information relating to the University's investments;
 - (b) to receive information on capital projects undertaken by the University;
 - (c) to advise the Council on any matter which may be referred to the Board by the Council;
 - (d) to make recommendations to the Council on the rules of procedure for committees of the Council;
 - (e) to report to the Council as necessary;
 - (f) to refer any matter, as appropriate, to the Senate, a Faculty Board and/or its equivalent and other committees for consideration and report;
 - (g) to receive reports on a regular basis, as appropriate, from committees of the Management Board and, as directed by the President, from administrative offices;
 - (h) to ensure that a manual of delegated authorities, responsibilities and accountabilities of respective positions and bodies in the University is issued and maintained;

- (i) to appoint committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging the powers conferred on the Board by the Council and to agree their terms of reference and membership.
3. The Management Board shall comprise:
- (a) the President, who shall be the chairman;
 - (b) the Deputy President;
 - (c) the Vice-Presidents;
 - (d) the Deans of Faculties or equivalent bodies;
 - (e) the Dean of Research and Graduate Studies;
 - (f) the Dean of Undergraduate Education;
 - (g) the Dean of Student Learning;
 - (h) such heads or other members of staff as determined by the President.
4. One half of the members for the time being shall form a quorum. No meeting shall be held if more than half of the substantive members are represented by staff discharging their office temporarily on an acting basis.

Statute 8: The Boards of the Faculties or equivalent bodies as defined under Statute 6, section 1(6)

8(A): The Boards of the Faculties

1. Within the policies, procedures and priorities established by the Senate, a Faculty Board shall have the power:
- (1) to advise the Senate, Dean, or Heads of academic departments of the Faculty, as appropriate, on all matters pertaining to the planning, development, implementation and monitoring of the academic work of the Faculty;
 - (2) to be responsible for the establishment, maintenance and monitoring of academic standards in the Faculty, in particular through:
 - (a) the submission of proposals to the Senate for approval of all new programmes of study planned to be introduced in the Faculty and for the discontinuation of existing programmes of study;
 - (b) the monitoring and review of undergraduate programmes of study in the Faculty, and reporting thereon annually to the Senate;
 - (c) the monitoring and review of research studies and taught postgraduate programmes in the Faculty, and reporting thereon annually through the Board of Graduate Studies to the Senate;
 - (d) deciding on the minimum requirements for entry to particular programmes of study in the Faculty, including the identification of qualifications deemed to be equivalent, or appropriate, for entry;
 - (e) guidance to the Heads of academic departments of the Faculty on the implementation of Academic Regulations;
 - (f) the establishment of Examination Boards to review the results of assessments conducted in respect of programmes of study in the Faculty;

- (3) to determine recipients of prizes, scholarships, bursaries and similar awards pertaining to the Faculty;
 - (4) to establish such committees as the Board deems appropriate to assist in the exercise of its objectives and/or in support of the academic and research work of the Faculty;
 - (5) to consider and make recommendations on all matters which may be referred to it by the Senate, President or Dean of the Faculty;
 - (6) to exercise such additional responsibilities and powers as may be assigned to it by the Senate from time to time.
2. The Boards of the Faculties shall comprise:
- (1) the Dean of the respective Faculty, who shall be the chairman;
 - (2) the Associate Deans of the respective Faculty, if any;
 - (3) the Heads of academic departments of the Faculty;
 - (4) all Professors (Chair) who are not otherwise members;
 - (5) not less than three members of the full-time academic staff, other than the ex officio members, of each academic department of the Faculty, elected by and from the full-time academic staff of that department;
 - (6) two to four members of the full-time academic staff of academic departments outside the Faculty concerned, or of the staff of the Library, and academic support offices or centres, appointed by the Board, such that no department or centre or office shall be represented by more than one member;
 - (7) one student from each academic department of the Faculty elected by and from the students in that department.
3. The Faculty Secretary shall be the Secretary to the Board.
4. One half of the number of members for the time being shall form a quorum at a meeting of the Faculty Board.

8(B): The Board of the School of Law

1. Within the policies, procedures and priorities established by the Senate, the School Board shall have the power:
 - (1) to advise the Senate or Dean of the School, as appropriate, on all matters pertaining to the planning, development, implementation and monitoring of the academic work of the School;
 - (2) to be responsible for the establishment, maintenance and monitoring of academic standards in the School, in particular through:
 - (a) the submission of proposals to the Senate for approval of all new programmes of study planned to be introduced in the School and for the discontinuation of existing programmes of study;
 - (b) the monitoring and review of undergraduate programmes of study in the School, and reporting thereon annually to the Senate;
 - (c) the monitoring and review of research studies and taught postgraduate programmes in the School, and reporting thereon annually through the Board of Graduate Studies to the Senate;

- (d) deciding on the minimum requirements for entry to particular programmes of study in the School, including the identification of qualifications deemed to be equivalent, or appropriate, for entry;
 - (e) guidance to the Dean on the implementation of Academic Regulations;
 - (f) the establishment of Examination Boards to review the results of assessments conducted in respect of programmes of study in the School.
- (3) to determine recipients of prizes, scholarships, bursaries and similar awards pertaining to the School;
 - (4) to establish such committees as the Board deems appropriate, to assist in the exercise of its objectives and/or in support of the academic work of the School;
 - (5) to consider and make recommendations on all matters which may be referred to it by the Senate, President or Dean of the School;
 - (6) to exercise such additional responsibilities and powers as may be assigned to it by the Senate from time to time.
2. The Board of the School of Law shall comprise:
- (1) the Dean of the School, who shall be the chairman;
 - (2) Associate Dean(s), if any;
 - (3) all full-time academic staff of the School;
 - (4) two to four members of the full-time academic staff of departments outside the School of Law, or of the staff of academic support offices or centres other than the Library, appointed by the Board, such that no department or centre or office shall be represented by more than one member;
 - (5) up to seven members appointed by the Board of the School of Law for a term of two years and including a representative from various segments of the legal profession, namely barristers, solicitors, the Judiciary, the Legal Department, the Legal Aid Department and the Consumer Council, and such other organizations as the Board may determine from time to time;
 - (6) the member of the University Library staff in charge of the Law Section of the University Library;
 - (7) four students elected by and from the students of the School of Law.
3. The School Secretary shall be the Secretary to the Board of the School of Law.
4. One half of the number of members for the time being shall form a quorum at a meeting of the Board of the School of Law.

8(C): The Board of the School of Creative Media

- 1. Within the policies, procedures and priorities established by the Senate, the School Board shall have the power:
 - (1) to advise the Senate or Dean of the School, as appropriate, on all matters pertaining to the planning, development, implementation and monitoring of the academic work of the School;
 - (2) to be responsible for the establishment, maintenance and monitoring of academic standards in the School, in particular through:

- (a) the submission of proposals to the Senate for approval of all new programmes of study planned to be introduced in the School and for the discontinuation of existing programmes of study;
 - (b) the monitoring and review of associate and bachelor's degree programmes in the School, and reporting thereon annually to the Senate;
 - (c) the monitoring and review of research studies and taught postgraduate programmes in the School, and reporting thereon annually through the Board of Graduate Studies to the Senate;
 - (d) deciding on the minimum requirements for entry to particular programmes of study in the School, including the identification of qualifications deemed to be equivalent, or appropriate, for entry;
 - (e) guidance to the Dean on the implementation of Academic Regulations;
 - (f) the establishment of Examination Boards to review the results of assessments conducted in respect of programmes of study in the School.
- (3) to determine recipients of prizes, scholarships, bursaries and similar awards pertaining to the School;
 - (4) to establish such committees as the School Board deems appropriate, to assist in the exercise of its objectives and/or in support of the academic work of the School;
 - (5) to consider and make recommendations on all matters which may be referred to it by the Senate, President or Dean of the School;
 - (6) to exercise such additional responsibilities and powers as may be assigned to it by the Senate from time to time.
2. The Board of the School of Creative Media shall comprise:
- (1) the Dean of the School, who shall be the chairman;
 - (2) Associate Dean(s), if any;
 - (3) all full-time academic staff of the School;
 - (4) two to four members of the full-time academic staff of departments outside the School of Creative Media, or of the staff of academic support offices or centres, appointed by the Board, such that no department or centre or office shall be represented by more than one member;
 - (5) up to four students elected by and from the students of the School of Creative Media.
3. The School Secretary shall be the Secretary to the Board of the School of Creative Media.
4. One half of the number of members for the time being shall form a quorum at a meeting of the Board of the School of Creative Media.

Statute 9: Board of Graduate Studies

1. Within the policies, procedures and priorities established by the Senate and subject to the general oversight of the Senate, the Board of Graduate Studies shall:
- (1) review and make recommendations on the Academic Regulations, Rules and Procedures governing all postgraduate programmes and studies;
 - (2) develop, implement, monitor and review policy pertaining to postgraduate work;

- (3) establish and maintain academic standards of all postgraduate programmes;
 - (4) provide guidance and advice to Faculty/School Boards and the Examination Boards and Panels for all postgraduate programmes on the implementation of regulations and on individual cases where necessary and approve recommendations relating to examinations on behalf of the Senate;
 - (5) advise and make recommendations to the Senate for the introduction of new postgraduate programmes;
 - (6) submit an annual report to the Senate on matters relating to the Board's business during the year;
 - (7) advise the Senate on any matter which may be referred to it by the Senate;
 - (8) appoint sub-committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging its duties, and approve their terms of reference and membership.
2. The membership of the Board shall comprise:
 - (1) the Dean of Graduate Studies who shall be the Chairman;
 - (2) the Deputy Chairman shall be the Associate Dean (School of Graduate Studies);
 - (3) the Deputy President;
 - (4) the Chairman of the Senate's Research Committee;
 - (5) Chairmen of Faculty/School Graduate Studies Committees;
 - (6) two members appointed from each Faculty Graduate Studies Committee;
 - (7) one member appointed from each School Graduate Studies Committee;
 - (8) five members appointed from and by the Senate;
 - (9) three postgraduate students, one of whom is to be the President of the CityU Postgraduate Association, appointed by the Board in consultation with the CityU Postgraduate Association.
 3. The period of office of members shall be two years, except for members in category 9 whose term shall be one year. The membership in categories 6 to 8 above shall allow for overlapping periods to ensure continuity.
 4. A person appointed by the Dean of Graduate Studies shall be the Secretary to the Board.

Statute 10: The Convocation

1. Subject to the provisions in the Ordinance, the Convocation shall have the following objectives:
 - (1) to strengthen the relationship among members of the Convocation and between the Convocation and the University;
 - (2) to promote good relations between the University and the general public;
 - (3) to discuss any matter relating to the development of the University including any matter referred to it by the Council and to make recommendations to the Council;
 - (4) to promote the objectives and activities of the University.

2. Each graduate on receipt of an academic award granted by the University or the Polytechnic, in accordance with the Academic Regulations as approved by the Senate, shall be a member of the Convocation.
3. Emeritus Professors and honorary award recipients on whom the titles have been conferred by the University shall be members of the Convocation.
4. A register containing the names of all members of the Convocation shall be kept by the Secretary of the Convocation.
5. A member may at any time by giving notice in writing to the Secretary of the Convocation resign from membership of the Convocation.
6. The Convocation shall, from its own members, elect a Chairman and a Vice-Chairman who shall respectively hold office for a period of two years. A retiring Chairman or Vice-Chairman shall be eligible for re-election.
7. In case of any vacancy in the office of the Chairman, the Convocation shall elect one of its members at the next annual general meeting to fill the vacancy. The person so elected shall hold office for the remainder of the term.
8. The Vice-Chairman shall, in the absence of the Chairman, perform the duties of the Chairman.
9. Subject to the Ordinance and this Statute, the Convocation may appoint committees for any general or special purposes as it thinks fit, and to approve their terms of reference and membership.
10. The Convocation shall meet at least once in each calendar year and at such other times as it may determine.
11. Thirty members of the Convocation shall form a quorum for meetings.
12. The Secretary of the Convocation shall be appointed by the President.

Statute 11: Emeritus Professors

1. On the recommendation of the Senate, the Council may confer the title of Emeritus Professor upon any Professor (Chair) of the University on retirement from office and after being employed in the service of the University for not less than ten years, of which at least five shall have been as a full-time Professor (Chair), and who in the opinion of the Senate has made a distinguished contribution to his chosen academic field.
2. Emeritus Professors shall be members of Convocation, and shall rank in precedence before Professors (Chair) of the University on any ceremonial or official occasion. In addition, they shall have the right to use University facilities, and be eligible to apply for office facilities within the University.
3. Emeritus Professors shall not be entitled, solely by virtue of that title, to be a member of any other body of the University, or to exercise any administrative or executive functions, except as specified in this Statute.
4. Emeritus Professors may be requested to represent the University, or to carry out duties on the University's behalf, either in Hong Kong or elsewhere.

Statute 12: Honorary Awards and Award Holders

1. Honorary awards may be conferred by the Chancellor from time to time on the recommendation of the Honorary Awards Committee.
2. The Chancellor may confer the following honorary awards in the name of the University:

Honorary Doctor of Business Administration	(Hon DBA)
Honorary Doctor of Engineering	(Hon DEng)
Honorary Doctor of Laws	(Hon LLD)
Honorary Doctor of Letters	(Hon DLitt)
Honorary Doctor of Science	(Hon DSc)
Honorary Doctor of Social Science	(Hon DSocSc)
3. The Honorary Awards Committee shall determine which of the honorary awards to be conferred under section (2).
4. The criteria for the award of an honorary doctorate shall be distinctive contributions to learning, to the development of the University, or to the well-being of society in general.
5. The Certification of an honorary award conferred by the Chancellor shall be in Chinese and in English and shall record the full name of the recipient and the title of the award. It shall be authenticated by the signature of the Chancellor of the University, the Chairman of the Council and the President.
6. The recipient of an honorary award conferred by the Chancellor shall sign his name in the Register of Honorary Awards.
7. The holders of such honorary awards shall rank in precedence before the Emeritus Professors of the University on ceremonial occasions, and shall be members of the Convocation. They shall also have the right to use all University facilities.

Statute 13: The Community College of City University (hereinafter referred to as “the College”)

1. The Community College of City University (the College) shall be established by the Council of the University as a company limited by guarantee.
2. The Objects of the College shall be:
 - (a) to provide educational programmes leading to the award of the Associate Degree of the City University of Hong Kong;
 - (b) to provide full-time and mixed mode educational programmes leading to the award of undergraduate degrees of other educational institutions;
 - (c) to provide educational programmes which fulfill the entry requirements to Associate Degree programmes of the City University of Hong Kong;
 - (d) to provide other programmes of study, whether or not leading to formal awards, for the benefit of the community.
3. Members of the College shall be the City University of Hong Kong, and the members of the Executive Committee of the Council of the University.
4. There shall be a Board of Management of the College appointed by the Members.

- 5 The Board of Management shall be responsible for:
 - (a) determining the strategic direction of the College;
 - (b) determining its management structure;
 - (c) overseeing its contractual and business matters;
 - (d) advising the Principal on the management and operations of the College;
 - (e) ensuring that the operation of the College is consistent with its self-financing status.
6. The Board of Management shall comprise not fewer than 6 and not more than 10 members including:
 - (a) the Chairman who shall be a member of the Council of the University;
 - (b) the Vice-Chairman who shall be the Deputy President of the University;
 - (c) two external members who may or may not be members of Council of the University;
 - (d) the Director of Finance of the University;
 - (e) the Principal of the College.
7. Any new members shall be appointed where necessary by the Members of the College.
8. 'Director of Finance' should be interpreted as the senior staff member of the University responsible for managing its financial affairs.
9. The Board of Management shall create and appoint committees for any general or specific purposes as it thinks fit.
10. There shall be an Academic Board of the College established by the Board of Management.
11. The Academic Board shall be responsible for:
 - (a) planning, developing and maintaining the Associate Degree programmes of the University run by the College and for deciding on the awards for students studying these programmes;
 - (b) directing and regulating the teaching at the College;
 - (c) regulating the admission of persons to the approved programmes run by the College;
 - (d) regulating the examinations leading to the awards of the University.
12. The Academic Board, under the delegated authority from the University Senate, takes full responsibility for the academic management of the CityU award-bearing Associate Degree programmes offered by the College.
13. The delegation covers:
 - (a) approving academic plans, student intakes and enrolments, and discontinuation of programmes subject to the agreement of the Board of Management of the College;
 - (b) approving entrance requirements and maintaining an appropriate academic standard at entry;
 - (c) approving the curriculum of new programmes;
 - (d) approving changes to programmes;
 - (e) approving academic regulations for student progress through programmes of study, assessment of students, and requirements for graduation;

- (f) establishing principles and policies for the assurance of the academic standards and quality of programmes of study;
 - (g) deciding, on behalf of Senate, awards of Associate Degree for students successfully completing their programmes.
14. The delegation of authority from Senate is conditional upon the College subscribing to quality assurance principles, policies and practices consistent with those of the University, and the submission of an annual report to Senate which should include the development of the Associate Degree programmes and any changes made to the academic policies of the College.
15. The Senate reserves the right to conduct periodic academic audits on the Associate Degree programmes and, if necessary, rescind its authorization if not satisfied as to quality.
16. The constitution of the Academic Board shall be as follows:
- (a) the Principal, who shall be the Chairman;
 - (b) all Heads of Divisions;
 - (c) Secretary of Senate;
 - (d) Secretary of Quality Assurance Committee;
 - (e) two members of the full-time academic staff of each Division elected by and from among their number in that Division;
 - (f) one student from each Division, elected by and from among their number in that Division;
 - (g) up to three members from academic support units of the University.
17. The Secretary of the Academic Board shall be appointed by the Principal.
18. The Academic Board shall have the power to co-opt additional members.
19. The terms of office shall be two years for elected staff and nominated members, and a term of one year for the student members. The Academic Board shall meet at least once each semester or more frequently as determined by the Principal, or by a majority of its members. One half of the number of members shall form the quorum at a meeting of the Academic Board.
20. The Board of Management shall ensure that the College maintains financial accounts for its operations and shall submit its audited Annual Financial Report to the Council of the University.
21. The Board of Management shall submit an Annual Report to the Council of the University giving details of the activities of the College.
22. At the Congregations of the College, the Chairman of the Board of Management may preside.

The Council

Membership of the Council

Chairman

Appointed under University Ordinance sections 10(1)(f)(iii) and 10(2)(a)(i):

Mr Chung Shui-ming, *GBS, JP*

Deputy Chairman

Appointed under University Ordinance sections 10(1)(f) and 10(2)(a)(ii):

(Vacant)

Treasurer

Appointed under University Ordinance sections 10(1)(f)(ii) and 10(2)(a)(iii):

Mr Raymond Or Ching-fai, *JP*

President

Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(a):

Professor H K Chang, *GBS, JP*

Members

Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(b):

Deputy President

Professor David Tong Shuk-yin

Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(c):

Vice-President for Undergraduate Education

Professor Richard Ho Yan-ki

Acting Vice-President for Administration

Dr Ellen Ko Law Yin-lan

Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(d):

Acting Dean, Faculty of Business

Professor Matthew Lee Kwok-on

Acting Dean, Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences

Professor Martin John Painter

Dean, Faculty of Science and Engineering

Professor Chan Chi-hou

Dean, School of Law

Professor Peter Malanczuk

Dean, School of Creative Media

Professor James S Moy

Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(e):

(Vacant)

Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(f)(ii):

Mr Edward Cheng Wai-sun

Mr Vincent Chow Wing-shing, *BBS, JP*

Mr Karl Kwok Chi-leung

Mrs Stella Lau Kun Lai-kuen, *JP*

Mr John Lee Luen-wai, *JP*

Dr Dennis Sun Tai-lun, *BBS, JP*

Mr Michael Ying Lee-yuen

Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(f)(iii):

Mr Herman Hu Shao-ming, *JP*

Mr Lau Ping-cheung, *SBS*

Mr Jack Lee Kwok-jing

Dr Leung Wing-tai

Ms Lo Kai-yin

Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(g):

Professor Roderick Wong Sue-cheun

Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(h):

Dr Fung Wai-wah

Mr Mak Hoi-wah

Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(i):

Chairman of the Convocation

(Vacant)

Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(j):

President of the Students' Union

Mr Kelvin Li Chun-fung

Secretary to Council

Mr John Dockerill

Council Committees

Executive Committee

1. Terms of Reference

- 1.1 To review the work of the standing committees of Council and to consider committee reports and papers before they are presented to the full Council;
- 1.2 To consider and take action on behalf of the Council, when a meeting of the Council is not imminent, on any matter normally considered by the Council, with the exception of matters which are precluded from delegation by the Ordinance. Such action shall be reported at the next regular meeting of the Council;
- 1.3 To deal on behalf of the Council with all contractual matters personal to the post of President and Deputy President, and to make recommendations to the Council where appropriate; and
- 1.4 To advise the Council on any matters referred to it by the Council or any committees of the Council.

2. Constitution

Chairman

Chairman of the Council

Members

Officers of the University

Deputy Chairman of the Council

Treasurer

President

Standing Committee Chairmen unless included in the above

Audit Committee

Community Relations Committee

Finance Committee

Human Resources Committee

Strategic Development Committee

Secretary

Secretary to Council

Audit Committee

1. Terms of Reference

- 1.1 To monitor the executive decisions of the management of the University in relation to the mission and strategic directions set by the Council;
- 1.2 To monitor compliance with the agreed procedures of the University;
- 1.3 To commission value for money audits as appropriate;

- 1.4 To approve the annual work plan of the Internal Audit Unit and to review the Unit's reports and findings;
- 1.5 To make recommendations to the Council on the appointment of Auditors and to oversee the annual financial audit of the University accounts;
- 1.6 To review and advise the council on the procedures that are in place to prevent and to investigate fraud, and any other financial irregularities; and
- 1.7 To review regularly the risk management policies of the University.

2. Constitution

Chairman

Lay member of Council

Members

Five lay members of Council

In attendance

Director of Finance

Director of Internal Audit

Secretary

Secretary to Council

Community Relations Committee

1. Terms of Reference

- 1.1 To approve strategies to communicate the work and achievements of the University to the community;
- 1.2 To assist the management in establishing a positive "image" of the University in the community;
- 1.3 To establish channels of communication with potential employers of the graduates of the University;
- 1.4 To initiate campaigns to raise funds to support the work of the University; and
- 1.5 To seek donations on behalf of the University.

2. Constitution

Chairman

Lay member of Council

Members

Four lay members of Council

President

Deputy President

One staff representative on Council

Student representative on Council

In attendance

Vice-President for Administration
Vice-President for Undergraduate Education
Secretary to Council

Co-Secretaries

Director of Communications
Director of Development and Alumni Relations Office

Finance Committee

1. Terms of Reference

- 1.1 To advise and recommend to Council the long range financial planning for the University and all matters within the jurisdiction of the Council which have important financial implications;
- 1.2 To recommend to Council the annual and triennial budgets of the University;
- 1.3 To oversee the preparation of, and to submit for Council's approval, the annual audited financial reports of the University and the audited consolidated financial reports of the University and its subsidiary companies;
- 1.4 To oversee the formulation and review the investment policies and strategies, including borrowing of monies for any purpose, appointment of fund managers, and to monitor the performance of fund managers and investment;
- 1.5 To monitor the Board of Trustees' management of the superannuation schemes and to be responsible for the organization and management of any superannuation arrangements agreed by Council;
- 1.6 To oversee the financial management policies and procedures of the University and to monitor their effectiveness; and
- 1.7 To approve the establishment of subsidiaries and associated companies of the University, to oversee the establishment of "spin-off" companies under CityUE Group and to review their performance and possible disestablishment.

2. Constitution

Chairman

Treasurer

Members

Four lay members of Council
President
Deputy President
One staff representative on Council

In attendance

Vice-President for Administration
Secretary to Council

Secretary

Director of Finance

Honorary Awards Committee

1. Terms of Reference

- 1.1 To make recommendations to the Chancellor for the conferment of honorary awards, including honorary degrees, in the name of the University; and
- 1.2 To determine the individual titles of honorary awards to be conferred.

2. Constitution

Chairman

Chairman of the Council

Members

Members of the Executive Committee
Two academic staff nominated by the Senate

Secretary

Secretary to Council

Human Resources Committee

1. Terms of Reference

- 1.1 To recommend to Council the manpower planning policies of the University;
- 1.2 To recommend to Council the conditions of service and remuneration packages for the various categories of staff in the University;
- 1.3 To approve the procedures for the appointment of employees of the University;
- 1.4 To approve procedures and policies for the evaluation of staff performance;
- 1.5 To approve the disciplinary procedures of the University; and
- 1.6 To recommend to Council procedures for redundancy and voluntary departure schemes.

2. Constitution

Chairman

Lay member of Council

Members

Four lay members of Council
President
Deputy President
One staff representative on Council

In attendance

Vice-President for Administration
Secretary to Council

Secretary

Director of Human Resources

Committee on Statutes

1. Terms of Reference

- 1.1 To review the University Statutes and to recommend any changes or additions to Council for approval; and
- 1.2 To propose any changes to the City University Ordinance required as a result of modifications to the Statutes.

2. Constitution

Chairman

A member of the Council from amongst those appointed under section 10(1)(f) of the University Ordinance

Members

One Council member
Two Senate members
Two Management Board members

Secretary

Secretary to Council

Strategic Development Committee

1. Terms of Reference

- 1.1 To prepare and review the mission and core values of the University for the Council's consideration;
- 1.2 To work with the President to prepare the draft strategic plan for the Council's approval;
- 1.3 To work with the President to prepare the master plan for the development of the University campuses;
- 1.4 Together with the President, to review, from time to time, the organisational philosophy and structure of the University;
- 1.5 To formulate the methodology for resource allocation within the University;
- 1.6 To recommend to the Council the levels of delegation within the University;
- 1.7 To review, and recommend to Council, the long term overall deployment of resources, both recurrent and capital funding, and to ensure that the deployment of these resources is consistent with the strategic objectives of the University; and
- 1.8 To review plans for the development of the outreach activities of the University, including continuing education, consultancy, etc.

2. Constitution

Chairman

Chairman of the Council

Members

Treasurer
Four lay members of Council
President
Deputy President
Senate staff representative on Council
Student representative on Council

In attendance

Vice-President for Administration
Vice-President for Undergraduate Education

Secretary

Secretary to Council

Advisory Committee for Graduate Employment

1. Terms of Reference

- 1.1 To advise the President, the Council and the Senate, as appropriate, on matters relating to student employment and graduate employment;
- 1.2 To promote employment opportunities for the University's graduates by maintaining appropriate liaison with the Hong Kong community;
- 1.3 To advise the President and the Student Development Services, as appropriate, on careers counselling activities; and
- 1.4 To present an annual report to the Council and to the Senate on the activities of the Advisory Committee.

2. Constitution

Chairman

A prominent figure from commerce/industry

Members

One representative from each of a number of designated public bodies concerned with graduate employment, namely:

Hong Kong Government, Civil Service Bureau
Employers' Federation of Hong Kong
Federation of Hong Kong Industries
Hong Kong General Chamber of Commerce
Hong Kong Council of Social Service
Chinese Manufacturers' Association of Hong Kong
Chinese General Chamber of Commerce
Hong Kong Institute of Human Resource Management

Up to five individuals from local industry and commerce, invited in their personal capacity, preferably Personnel Managers

A member of the University Council selected from amongst those appointed under section 10(1)(f) of the University Ordinance

A representative from the City University of Hong Kong Alumni Association
Director of Student Affairs, The Hong Kong Polytechnic University

Council Committees

Seven University staff, namely:

President (Deputy Chairman of the Committee)

Three academic Heads of Departments, nominated by the President and appointed by the Senate

Dean of Student Learning

Director of Student Development Services

Associate Director of Student Development Services (Counselling)

Two students nominated by the Students' Union

One postgraduate student nominated by the CityU Postgraduate Association

Secretary

A member of the Student Development Services nominated by the Director of Student Development Services

The Senate

1. Terms of Reference

Subject to the provisions of the Ordinance, the Senate shall have the power:

- 1.1 to make decisions on the award of degrees and other academic awards of the University other than honorary degrees or other honorary awards;
- 1.2 with respect to Associate Degree programmes offered by the Community College of City University (the College) leading to awards of the University, to make arrangements with the College Academic Board to maintain the academic standards and assure the quality of these programmes and to decide, on behalf of Senate, the awards of Associate Degree to students of the College who successfully complete programme requirements;
- 1.3 to plan, approve, develop, maintain, regulate and promote all teaching, programmes of study, research and other academic work in the University, and to formulate policies accordingly;
- 1.4 to approve the discontinuation of any programme of study;
- 1.5 to advise the Council on any matter which is relevant to the educational work of the University;
- 1.6 to make recommendations to the Council on the establishment of Faculties and other equivalent bodies, and to approve the establishment of academic departments;
- 1.7 to make recommendations to the Management Board or the Council, as appropriate, on the criteria and methodologies for the allocation of resources to support the academic work of the University, and on the development and operation of required facilities;
- 1.8 to prescribe the requirements for admission as a student of the University;
- 1.9 to regulate the conditions for the conferment of academic awards, other than honorary degree and honorary awards, of the University;
- 1.10 to regulate all examinations and assessments conducted by the University;
- 1.11 to terminate a student's programme of study on academic grounds;
- 1.12 to deprive, for reasons which the Senate shall deem to be good cause, any graduate of an academic award conferred by the University or the Polytechnic and/or to revoke any certification granted;
- 1.13 to advise the President on the welfare and discipline of students in the University;
- 1.14 to regulate the institution of scholarships, bursaries, prizes and other similar awards;
- 1.15 to nominate to membership of the Council, as provided for in Section 10(1) of the Ordinance;
- 1.16 to advise the Council on any matter which may be referred to the Senate by the Council;
- 1.17 to report to the Council as necessary;
- 1.18 to refer any matter to a Faculty Board or an equivalent body for consideration and report;

- 1.19 to appoint committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging the powers conferred on the Senate, and to approve their terms of reference and membership;
- 1.20 generally to take all necessary action to discharge the powers and duties conferred on the Senate by the Council or to further the purposes of the Senate set out in Section 17 of the Ordinance.

2. Constitution

Chairman

President

Ex Officio Members

Deputy President

Vice-Presidents

Chief Information Officer

Executive Director (CityU Extension)

Dean of Graduate Studies

Dean of Student Learning

Deans of Faculties, and such office holders in an equivalent body of the University as are determined by the Senate

Principal of Community College of City University

Heads of academic departments or such office holders in an equivalent body of the University as are determined by the Senate

All Professors (Chair) who are not otherwise members

Librarian

Director of School of Continuing and Professional Education

Elected Members

One member of the full-time academic staff of each academic department or equivalent body of the University as determined by the Senate, elected by and from among their number in that department or equivalent body, as appropriate.

One member of the full-time academic staff of each school as defined by the Senate to be equivalent to a faculty, elected by and from among their number in that school.

Nominated Members

Two students nominated by the Students' Union

One postgraduate student nominated by the CityU Postgraduate Association

In Attendance

Director of Admissions Office

Director of Chinese Civilisation Centre

Director of Computing Services

Director of Education Development Office

Director of Research Grants Office

Director of Student Development Services

Head of English Language Centre

Secretary to Council

Secretary to Management Board

Senior Coordinator (Academic Planning) and Secretary to Academic Policy Committee

Secretary

The Secretary of the Senate shall be appointed by the President

Senate Committees

Academic Policy Committee

1. Terms of Reference

- 1.1 To advise the Senate on:
 - 1.1.1 the development, implementation, monitoring and review of those matters of academic policy affecting the University as a whole;
 - 1.1.2 the criteria and methodologies for the allocation of resources required to support the academic work of the University;
 - 1.1.3 policy for the development and operation of facilities required to support the academic work of the University;
 - 1.1.4 the formulation of guidelines on the regulatory framework for the design and structure of programmes, levels of awards, and the admission and assessment of students.
- 1.2 On the basis of such policies and procedures as are agreed by the Senate, to prepare for submission to the Senate the University's triennial academic development proposals, to review these proposals annually, and to recommend modifications to the Senate for approval.
- 1.3 To appoint sub-committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging the duties of the Committee, and to approve their terms of reference and membership.
- 1.4 To report on its business to the Senate at such intervals as the Senate may decide.

2. Constitution

Chairman

Deputy President

Deputy Chairman

Elected by and from among members

Ex Officio Members

President
Vice-President for Undergraduate Education
Dean of Student Learning
Vice-President for Research / Dean of Graduate Studies
Deans of Faculties
Dean of School of Law
Dean of School of Creative Media

Members

Three members nominated by and from the Senate

In Attendance

Vice-President for Administration
Chief Information Officer
Director of Academic Regulations and Records Office

Secretary

The Secretary shall be nominated by the Chairman of Senate

Board of Graduate Studies

1. Terms of Reference

Subject to the general oversight of the Senate, the Board of Graduate Studies shall:

- 1.1 review and make recommendations on the Academic Regulations, Rules and Procedures governing all postgraduate programmes and studies;
- 1.2 develop, implement, monitor and review policy pertaining to postgraduate work;
- 1.3 establish and maintain academic standards of all postgraduate programmes;
- 1.4 provide guidance and advice to Faculty/School Boards and the Examination Boards and Panels for all postgraduate programmes on the implementation of regulations and on individual cases where necessary and approve recommendations relating to examinations on behalf of the Senate;
- 1.5 advise and make recommendations to the Senate for introduction of new postgraduate programmes;
- 1.6 submit an annual report to the Senate on matters relating to the Board's business during the year;
- 1.7 advise the Senate on any matter which may be referred to it by the Senate;
- 1.8 appoint sub-committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging its duties, and approve their terms of reference and membership.

2. Constitution

Chairman

Dean of Graduate Studies

Deputy Chairman

Associate Dean (School of Graduate Studies)

Members

- (a) Deputy President
- (b) Chairman of Research Committee
- (c) Chairmen of Faculty/School Graduate Studies Committees
- (d) Two members appointed from each Faculty Graduate Studies Committee
- (e) One member appointed from each School Graduate Studies Committee
- (f) Five members appointed from and by the Senate
- (g) Three postgraduate students, one of whom is to be the President of the CityU Postgraduate Association, appointed by the Board in consultation with the CityU Postgraduate Association

Secretary

A person appointed by the Dean of Graduate Studies

In Attendance

Director of Student Development Services
Director of Academic Regulations and Records Office
Director of Research Grants Office

The period of office of members shall be two years, except for members in category (g) whose term shall be one year. The membership in categories (d) to (f) above shall allow for overlapping periods to ensure continuity.

Committee on Information Services and Technology

1. Terms of Reference

- 1.1 To determine and keep under review policies governing the provision of information services and technology in the University.
- 1.2 To oversee the work of the major information services providers (Library, Computing Services Centre, Enterprise Solutions Unit) and to facilitate communication between the service providers and their users.
- 1.3 To advise the Senate on any special issues and matters relating to information services and technology provision in the University.
- 1.4 To appoint sub-committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging the duties of the Committee, and to approve their terms of reference and membership.
- 1.5 To report on its business to the Senate at such intervals as the Senate may decide.

2. Constitution

Chairman

Chief Information Officer

Ex Officio Members

Librarian
Director of Computing Services
Director of Education Development Office
Director of Enterprise Solutions Office

Members

- (a) One member of the full-time academic staff of each Faculty/School nominated by the respective Faculty/School Board.
- (b) One member of the full-time academic staff of the Community College of City University nominated by the Academic Board of the College.
- (c) Up to three members of the full-time staff nominated by the Management Board.
- (d) Two undergraduate student members nominated by the Students' Union.
- (e) Two postgraduate student members nominated by the CityU Postgraduate Association.

Secretary

The Secretary shall be appointed by the Chairman

Quality Assurance Committee

1. Terms of Reference

- 1.1 On behalf of the Senate, to promote quality assurance in the institution and to foster a culture of quality assurance.
- 1.2 To advise the Senate on principles, policies and procedures relating to the quality assurance of teaching, learning and assessment in the University.
- 1.3 To assist the Senate in the maintenance of academic standards relating to teaching, learning and assessment in the University.
- 1.4 On behalf of the Senate, to establish arrangements to promote self-reflection and peer review of teaching, learning and assessment in line with Senate's quality assurance principles, policies and practices.
- 1.5 To appoint sub-committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging the duties of the Committee, and to approve their terms of reference and membership.
- 1.6 To report on its business to the Senate at such intervals as the Senate may decide.

2. Constitution

Chairman

A senior academic appointed by the President

Deputy Chairman

Elected by and from among members

Ex Officio Members

Vice-President for Undergraduate Education
Dean of Student Learning

Members

- (a) The chair or the chair's nominee of the teaching and learning committee or its equivalent, or the chair or the chair's nominee of the validation and monitoring committee of the Faculty/School nominated by the Faculty/School Board.
- (b) The Principal of the Community College of City University or his/her nominee.
- (c) Three members nominated by and from the Senate.
- (d) Two undergraduate students nominated by the Students' Union.
- (e) One postgraduate student nominated by the CityU Postgraduate Association.

In Attendance

Director of Education Development Office
Director of Student Development Services

Secretary

Coordinator of Quality Assurance

The period of office of the Chairman and members shall be two years with the exception of student members whose term of office shall be one year.

Research Committee

1. Terms of Reference

- 1.1 To advise the Senate on policies for the promotion, conduct, oversight and funding of research in the University.
- 1.2 To allocate the University's internal research grants.
- 1.3 To oversee the submission of applications for financial support from the RGC Competitive Earmarked Research Grant.
- 1.4 To oversee other applications for external research funding submitted by the University.
- 1.5 To monitor the progress of internal and RGC-funded research projects, and those of other funding bodies (when requested) administered by the University.
- 1.6 To oversee internal and external reviews of the University's research activities.
- 1.7 To appoint sub-committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging the duties of the Committee, and to approve their terms of reference and membership.
- 1.8 To report on its business to the Senate at such intervals as the Senate may decide.

2. Constitution

Chairman

Deputy President or a senior academic staff appointed by the President

Deputy Chairman

Elected by and from among members

Ex Officio Members

Chairmen of the Faculty/School Research Committees

Members

- (a) Two members of the full-time academic staff of each Faculty nominated by, but not necessarily from, the Faculty Board.
- (b) One member of the full-time academic staff of each School nominated by, but not necessarily from, the School Board.

Secretary

Director of Research Grants Office

The period of office of members shall be two years.

Student Discipline Committee

1. Terms of Reference

- 1.1 To advise the Senate on policies and procedures relating to student discipline.
- 1.2 To determine and keep under review the University's Code of Student Conduct.
- 1.3 To determine the procedures for dealing with violations of the Code of Student Conduct or other regulations of the University by students, and the penalties relating thereto.

- 1.4 To appoint sub-committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging the duties of the Committee, and to approve their terms of reference and membership.
- 1.5 To report on its business to the Senate at such intervals as the Senate may decide.

2. Constitution

Chairman

Dean of Student Learning

Deputy Chairman

Elected by and from among members

Members

- (a) Four members appointed by and from the Senate
- (b) Two undergraduate students nominated by the Students' Union
- (c) One postgraduate student nominated by the CityU Postgraduate Association
- (d) Director of Student Development Services
- (e) Director of Academic Regulations and Records Office

Secretary

Administrative staff of the Academic Regulations and Records Office

Student Discipline Panels

1. Terms of Reference

- 1.1 To exercise summary jurisdiction in respect of violations of the University's regulations and the Code of Student Conduct by students when such violations are referred to it by a University officer under the Code.
- 1.2 To deal with appeals from students in accordance with the Code of Student Conduct.

2. Constitution

Chairman

One Head of an academic department or such office holders in an equivalent body of the University as are determined by Senate, drawn from the membership of Senate

Members

- (a) Two academic staff members drawn from the following category of membership from Senate:
 - all Professors (Chair)
 - one member of the full-time academic staff of an academic department or equivalent body of the University as determined by the Senate, elected by and among their number in that department or equivalent body, as appropriate
- (b) Director of Academic Regulations and Records Office

In cases where the subject of complaint is an undergraduate student:

- (c) Students' Union President or his nominee
- (d) One student nominated by the Students' Union

OR in cases where the subject of complaint is a postgraduate student:

- (c) CityU Postgraduate Association President or his nominee
- (d) One student nominated by the CityU Postgraduate Association

Academic Calendar

Academic Year 2006–2007


Week	S M T W T F S	Events	Public Holidays
	May 2006 <div> <div>1</div> <div>2</div> <div>3</div> <div>4</div> <div>5</div> <div>6</div> </div> <div> <div>7</div> <div>8</div> <div>9</div> <div>10</div> <div>11</div> <div>12</div> <div>13</div> </div> <div> <div>14</div> <div>15</div> <div>16</div> <div>17</div> <div>18</div> <div>19</div> <div>20</div> </div> <div> <div>21</div> <div>22</div> <div>23</div> <div>24</div> <div>25</div> <div>26</div> <div>27</div> </div> <div> <div>28</div> <div>29</div> <div>30</div> <div>31</div> </div>	2–6 Student Revision Period 8–20 Examination Period 22 May–10 Jun Semester Break	1 Labour Day 5 Buddha's Birthday 31 Tuen Ng Festival
1 2 3	June <div> <div>4</div> <div>5</div> <div>6</div> <div>7</div> <div>8</div> <div>9</div> <div>10</div> </div> <div> <div>11</div> <div>12</div> <div>13</div> <div>14</div> <div>15</div> <div>16</div> <div>17</div> </div> <div> <div>18</div> <div>19</div> <div>20</div> <div>21</div> <div>22</div> <div>23</div> <div>24</div> </div> <div> <div>25</div> <div>26</div> <div>27</div> <div>28</div> <div>29</div> <div>30</div> </div>	Summer Term 2006 12 Jun–29 Jul Teaching Period	
4 5 6 7	July <div> <div>2</div> <div>3</div> <div>4</div> <div>5</div> <div>6</div> <div>7</div> <div>8</div> </div> <div> <div>9</div> <div>10</div> <div>11</div> <div>12</div> <div>13</div> <div>14</div> <div>15</div> </div> <div> <div>16</div> <div>17</div> <div>18</div> <div>19</div> <div>20</div> <div>21</div> <div>22</div> </div> <div> <div>23</div> <div>24</div> <div>25</div> <div>26</div> <div>27</div> <div>28</div> <div>29</div> </div> <div> <div>30</div> <div>31</div> </div>	14 Graduation Date 29 Last Day of Teaching 31 Jul–5 Aug Student Revision Period	1 HKSAR Establishment Day
	August <div> <div>6</div> <div>7</div> <div>8</div> <div>9</div> <div>10</div> <div>11</div> <div>12</div> </div> <div> <div>13</div> <div>14</div> <div>15</div> <div>16</div> <div>17</div> <div>18</div> <div>19</div> </div> <div> <div>20</div> <div>21</div> <div>22</div> <div>23</div> <div>24</div> <div>25</div> <div>26</div> </div> <div> <div>27</div> <div>28</div> <div>29</div> <div>30</div> <div>31</div> </div>	7–12 Examination Period 14 Aug–2 Sept Term Break	
	September <div> <div>1</div> <div>2</div> </div>		
1 2 3 4	September <div> <div>3</div> <div>4</div> <div>5</div> <div>6</div> <div>7</div> <div>8</div> <div>9</div> </div> <div> <div>10</div> <div>11</div> <div>12</div> <div>13</div> <div>14</div> <div>15</div> <div>16</div> </div> <div> <div>17</div> <div>18</div> <div>19</div> <div>20</div> <div>21</div> <div>22</div> <div>23</div> </div> <div> <div>24</div> <div>25</div> <div>26</div> <div>27</div> <div>28</div> <div>29</div> <div>30</div> </div>	Semester A 2006/2007 4 Sept–2 Dec Teaching Period	

Academic Calendar 2006–2007

Week	S M T W T F S	Events	Public Holidays
	October 2006		
5	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	3 Graduation Date	2 Day following
6	8 9 10 11 12 13 14		National Day
7	15 16 17 18 19 20 21		7 Day following
8	22 23 24 25 26 27 28		Mid-Autumn Festival
9	29 30 31		30 Chung Yeung Festival
	November		
	1 2 3 4		
10	5 6 7 8 9 10 11		
11	12 13 14 15 16 17 18		
12	19 20 21 22 23 24 25		
13	26 27 28 29 30		
	December		
	1 2	2 Last Day of Teaching	
	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	4–9 Student Revision Period	
	10 11 12 13 14 15 16	11–23 Examination Period	
	17 18 19 20 21 22 23		
	24 25 26 27 28 29 30	27 Dec–13 Jan Semester Break	25 Christmas Day
	31		26 First weekday after Christmas Day
	January 2007		
	1 2 3 4 5 6		
	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<u>Semester B 2006–07</u>	1 First day of January
1	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	15 Jan–28 Apr	
2	21 22 23 24 25 26 27	Teaching Period	
3	28 29 30 31		
	February		
	1 2 3		
4	4 5 6 7 8 9 10		
5	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	15 Graduation Date	17–20 Tentative Lunar New Year Holidays
	18 19 20 21 22 23 24	16–22 Lunar New Year Break	
6	25 26 27 28		
	March		
	1 2 3		
7	4 5 6 7 8 9 10		
8	11 12 13 14 15 16 17		
9	18 19 20 21 22 23 24		
10	25 26 27 28 29 30 31		

Academic Calendar 2006–2007

Week	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	Events	Public Holidays
	April 2007								
11	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	5–11 Easter Break	5 Ching Ming Festival
	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		6 Good Friday
12	15	16	17	18	19	20	21		7 Day following Good Friday
13	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	28 Last Day of Teaching	9 Easter Monday
	29	30						30 Apr–5 May Student Revision Period	
	May								
			1	2	3	4	5		1 Labour Day
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	7–19 Examination Period	
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19		
	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	21 May–9 Jun Semester Break	24 Buddha's Birthday
	27	28	29	30	31				
	June								
						1	2		
	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Summer Term 2007	
1	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	11 Jun–28 Jul Teaching Period	
2	17	18	19	20	21	22	23		19 Tuen Ng Festival
3	24	25	26	27	28	29	30		
	July								
4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		2 Day following HKSAR Establishment Day
5	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
6	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	16 Graduation Date	
7	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	28 Last Day of Teaching	
	29	30	31					30 Jul–4 Aug Student Revision Period	
	August								
			1	2	3	4			
	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	6–11 Examination Period	
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	18 Aug–1 Sept Term Break	
	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		
	26	27	28	29	30	31			

Note :  represents public holidays including all Sundays

Provisional Academic Calendar 2007–2008

	Start Dates	End Dates
Semester A		
Teaching Period	3 September 2007	1 December 2007
Student Revision Period	3 December 2007	8 December 2007
Examination Period	10 December 2007	22 December 2007
<i>Semester Break</i>	24 December 2007	12 January 2008
Semester B		
Teaching Period	14 January 2008 (<i>Tentative Lunar New Year holidays: 7–9 February 2008</i>)	26 April 2008
Student Revision Period	28 April 2008	3 May 2008
Examination Period	5 May 2008	19 May 2008
<i>Semester Break</i>	20 May 2008	7 June 2008
Summer Term		
Teaching Period	10 June 2008	26 July 2008
Student Revision Period	28 July 2008	2 August 2008
Examination Period	4 August 2008	9 August 2008
<i>Term Break</i>	11 August 2008	30 August 2008

Provisional Academic Calendar 2008–2009

	Start Dates	End Dates
Semester A		
Teaching Period	1 September 2008	29 November 2008
Student Revision Period	1 December 2008	6 December 2008
Examination Period	8 December 2008	20 December 2008
<i>Semester Break</i>	22 December 2008	10 January 2009
Semester B		
Teaching Period	12 January 2009 (<i>Tentative Lunar New Year holidays: 26–28 January 2009</i>)	25 April 2009
Student Revision Period	27 April 2009	2 May 2009
Examination Period	4 May 2009	16 May 2009
<i>Semester Break</i>	18 May 2009	6 June 2009
Summer Term		
Teaching Period	8 June 2009	25 July 2009
Student Revision Period	27 July 2009	1 August 2009
Examination Period	3 August 2009	8 August 2009
<i>Term Break</i>	10 August 2009	29 August 2009



Admission of Students



Admission of Students

For admission to programmes of the University:

1. applicants must meet (a) the **general entrance requirements**; and (b) the **programme specific entrance requirements**, if any; OR
2. applicants must hold such other qualifications deemed acceptable by the University as equivalent to 1(a) and 1(b) above.

General Entrance Requirements for Bachelor's Degree Programmes

(The grades indicated below represent the minimum acceptable but possession of the qualifications in no way guarantees acceptance.)

For admission to a bachelor's degree programme, an applicant must satisfy ONE of the following:

1. Hong Kong Advanced Level Examinations (HKALE)
 - (a) grade E or above in two A-level subjects, OR grade E or above in one A-level subject and two AS-level subjects, other than Use of English and Chinese Language & Culture; AND
 - (b) grade E or above in AS-level Use of English, or A-level Literature in English^{*}; AND
 - (c) grade E or above in AS-level Chinese Language and Culture, or A-level Chinese Literature[†].
2. Other Qualifications

Other qualifications may include an academic qualification from a local post-secondary institution or a professional qualification acceptable to the University. Qualifications attained by study at a local international school such as GCE Advanced Level or an International Baccalaureate Diploma are also accepted as satisfying the General Entrance Requirements.

For non-local qualifications, most school-leaving qualifications acceptable for university entry are recognized. However, applicants from some countries may be required to supplement their studies with a foundation year study.

Applicants whose entrance qualification is obtained in a language other than English will need an acceptable result in an approved English language qualification such as TOEFL or IELTS.

^{*} Equivalent English language qualifications include:

- HKALE English Literature: Grade E or above
- GCEAL English Literature: Grade E or above
- GCEOL/GCSE English Language: Grade C or above
- Scores in the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL): score of 550 (paper-based test), score of 213 (computer-based test) or 79 (internet-based test) or above
- International English Language Testing System (IELTS): overall band score of 6 or above

[†] The following are acceptable in place of the HKALE AS Chinese Language & Culture or the HKALE Chinese Literature:

- HKALE Chinese Language and Literature: Grade E or above
- HKCEE/GCEOL/GCSE — a language subject other than Chinese or English: Grade C or above

3. Mature Applicants

Mature applicants are eligible to apply for given programmes notwithstanding that they do not satisfy the requirements in (1) or (2) directly above. Mature applicants must be over the age of 25 by 1 September of the year of admission and be able to demonstrate aptitude and suitability for the programme.

General Entrance Requirements for Associate Degree Programmes

For admission to an associate degree programme, an applicant must satisfy ONE of the following:

1. Hong Kong Advanced Level Examinations (HKALE)

- (a) grade E or above in one A-level subject, OR grade E or above in two AS-level subjects, which may include Use of English and Chinese Language & Culture; AND
- (b) grade E or above in five HKCEE subjects, which may include English Language (Syllabus B) or Chinese Language; AND
- (c) grade E or above in AS-level Use of English, or A-level Literature in English^{*}; AND
- (d) grade E or above in AS-level Chinese Language and Culture, or A-level Chinese Literature[†].

2. Other Qualifications

Other qualifications may include an academic qualification from a local post-secondary institution or a professional qualification acceptable to the University. Qualifications attained by study at a local international school, or a non-local high school, at Grade 12 or equivalent, are also accepted as satisfying the General Entrance Requirements.

^{*} Equivalent English language qualifications include:

- HKALE English Literature: Grade E or above
- HKCEE English Language (Syllabus B): Grade E or above, or HKCEE English Language (Syllabus A): Grade C or above
- GCEAL English Literature: Grade E or above
- GCEOL/GCSE English Language: Grade C or above
- Scores in the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL)
 - For Community College of City University (CCCU): score of 500 (paper-based test) or score of 200 (computer-based test) or above
 - For Division of Building Science and Technology (BST), School of Creative Media (SCM) and School of Law (SLW): score of 550 (paper-based test), 213 (computer-based test) or 79 (internet-based test) or above
- Overall band score in the International English Language Testing System (IELTS)
 - For CCCU: overall band score of 5 or above
 - For BST, SCM and SLW: overall band score of 6 or above
- College English Test: band 4 (applicable to CCCU only)

[†] The following are acceptable in place of the HKALE AS Chinese Language & Culture or the HKALE Chinese Literature:

- HKALE Chinese Language and Literature: Grade E or above
- HKCEE Chinese Language or a language subject other than Chinese or English: Grade E or above
- GCEOL/GCSE — a language subject other than Chinese or English: Grade C or above

Applicants whose entrance qualification is obtained in a language other than English will need an acceptable result in an approved English language qualification such as TOEFL, IELTS, or the NEAB University Entrance Test in English for speakers of other languages.

3. Mature Applicants

Mature applicants are eligible to apply for given programmes notwithstanding that they do not satisfy the requirements in (1) or (2) directly above. Mature applicants must be over the age of 23* by 1 September of the year of admission and be able to demonstrate aptitude and suitability for the programme.

Programme Specific Entrance Requirements for Bachelor's Degree and Associate Degree Programmes

Programme specific entrance requirements are stipulated by the relevant Faculty/School/College Board. Details of these requirements are set out in www.cityu.edu.hk/prospectus.

For the purpose of satisfying the programme specific entrance requirement of a grade D in HKALE AS-level Use of English, grade D or above in HKALE Literature in English and GCEAL English Literature are accepted as equivalents.

For programmes which require an attainment of grade C, D or E in certain HKCEE subjects, grade C or above in the corresponding GCSE/GCEOL subjects are accepted as equivalents, with the exception of GCSE/GCEOL/GCEAL Chinese Language, which cannot replace HKCEE Chinese Language.

General Entrance Requirements for Postgraduate Certificate, Postgraduate Diploma and Master's Degree (by Coursework and Examination) Programmes

For admission to a taught postgraduate programme, an applicant must:

- (a) hold a bachelor's degree of one of the universities in Hong Kong or of an overseas institution recognized for this purpose by the University;

OR

- (b) hold such other qualification as deemed acceptable by the University as equivalent to (a).

English Proficiency Requirements

Applicants whose entrance qualification is obtained from an institution where the medium of instruction is not English should also fulfill the following minimum English proficiency requirements:

- A TOEFL score of 550 (paper-based test), 213 (computer-based test) or 79 (internet-based test)
OR
- An overall band score of 6.5 in IELTS; OR
- Band 6 in the Chinese mainland's College English Test; OR
- Other equivalent qualifications.

* Except for programmes offered by the Division of Building Science and Technology, School of Creative Media and School of Law. For these programmes, mature applicants must be over the age of 25 by 1 September of the year of admission.

(Individual Faculties and Schools may stipulate a higher English proficiency requirement, or equivalent acceptable qualifications, suitable for their disciplines.)

Minimum Entrance Requirements for Degrees of Master of Philosophy and Doctor of Philosophy

Applicants seeking admission to a research degree programme should satisfy the following minimum entrance requirements:

Master of Philosophy (MPhil)

- (a) hold a relevant bachelor's degree with first or second class honours (or equivalent qualification) from a recognized university;

OR

- (b) hold a taught master's degree (or equivalent qualification) from a recognized university.

Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)

- (a) hold a higher degree by research (or equivalent qualification) from a recognized university;

OR

- (b) be a current MPhil student in the University who seeks transfer to PhD candidature.

Equivalent qualifications mentioned above include relevant professional qualifications or other scholarly achievements recognized by the University.

In addition to the above, individual Departments and Schools may prescribe further entrance requirements.

English Proficiency Requirements

Research degree applicants from a university where the language of teaching is not English should obtain at least a score of 550 (paper-based test), 213 (computer-based test) or 79 (internet-based test) in the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or an overall band score of 6.5 in the International English Language Testing System (IELTS). Equivalent qualifications are also acceptable. Some Faculties/Schools have prescribed a higher English proficiency requirement suitable for their disciplines. For details, please refer to the admissions website for Research Degree Programmes at www.cityu.edu.hk/sgs/applicants/applicants_r.htm.

Application for Admission

Applications for admission to associate degree, bachelor's degree and taught postgraduate programmes are invited in December/January. Non-government-funded programmes may follow a different schedule and accept applications for admission in Semester A, Semester B or Summer Term. Enquiries should be directed to:

Bachelor's degree and taught postgraduate and government-funded associate degree programmes

Admissions Office
City University of Hong Kong
Tat Chee Avenue
Kowloon
Hong Kong
Telephone : (852) 2788 9094
Fax : (852) 2788 9086
Email : asadmit@cityu.edu.hk
Website : <http://www.cityu.edu.hk/prospectus/>

Non-government-funded associate degree programmes

Community College of City University
City University of Hong Kong
Tat Chee Avenue
Kowloon
Hong Kong
Telephone : (852) 2788 8524
Fax : (852) 2788 9356
Email : college.office@cityu.edu.hk
Website : <http://www.cityu.edu.hk/cccu>

Research degree and professional doctorate programmes

Applications for admission to research degree programmes are accepted throughout the year and will be considered in two rounds annually. Professional doctorate programmes accept applications for Admission in January/February. Enquiries should be directed to:

School of Graduates Studies
City University of Hong Kong
Tat Chee Avenue
Kowloon
Hong Kong
Telephone : (852) 2788 9076
Fax : (852) 2788 9940 or (852) 2788 7716
Email : sg@cityu.edu.hk
Website : <http://www.cityu.edu.hk/sgs/>

Visiting Students

Applicants who do not wish to pursue a full programme of study at the University may apply for admission as a visiting student to attend selected course(s) and take the assessment as defined in the programme scheme. No qualification will be awarded to visiting students in respect of their studies at the University. A Certificate of Completion/Attendance, however, will be issued to visiting postgraduate students upon their fulfillment of the relevant course/attendance requirements.

Visiting students will only be admitted if the relevant School/Department/Division is satisfied with their academic suitability for the course(s) applied for, and only if there are places in the lecture groups for the course(s) concerned.

Enquiries should be directed to the Admissions Office (for taught postgraduate or undergraduate levels) or School of Graduate Studies (for research degree level).

Admission Publications

Admission publications are available at <http://www.cityu.edu.hk/prospectus/>

Prospective applicants can contact the Admissions Office, the School of Graduate Studies or the Community College of City University for print copies.



Regulations



Academic Regulations

Glossary

Academic Year/ Semester/Term	The academic year is a period of twelve months starting in September of each year. The academic year is divided into two Semesters and a Summer Term.
Assessment	The tests, coursework, examinations and other activities undertaken to assess students' progress through courses and to assign final grades.
Assessment Panels	University bodies responsible for assigning grades to students for their courses.
Code of Student Conduct	The Code approved by the University governing the conduct of students and providing for a process to deal with breaches of the Code.
Course	The basic units of instruction into which students are registered and for which grades may be assigned. University courses are approved for inclusion in the course catalogue.
Course Catalogue	The official record of University courses maintained by the Academic Regulations and Records Office.
Course Examiner	A Course Examiner is appointed by the Head of department for each course offered by the department, to coordinate the assessment of the course.
Credit Transfer	The assignment of credit units toward the credit unit requirements of a programme on the basis of work done outside that programme. Credit units are normally assigned against specific courses for work equivalent in content and standard.
Credit Unit	Each course is assigned a number of credit units. A credit unit is earned by approximately forty-to-fifty hours of student work.
Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA)	$CGPA = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n G_i U_i}{\sum_{i=1}^n U_i}$ <p>For the calculation of Grade Point Average (GPA), G is the grade point awarded, U is the credit units earned for the ith course. CGPA is calculated for courses taken during enrolment for a specific programme, i=1-n are all courses completed at the time of the calculation, unless excluded under AR8.3, or AR11.3.</p>

Dean	Dean refers to Deans and other equivalent posts.
Department	Department refers to “departments and equivalent bodies” as defined by Senate. A student’s “programme department” is the department offering the programme in which the student is enrolled.
Enrolment	On entry to the University, students are enrolled in a programme of study.
Equivalent Course	Equivalent courses are courses where there is sufficient overlap in content that students may, with approval, register in the course to meet a programme requirement, to recover a failure or to improve a course grade.
Examination Board	University bodies responsible for classifying students’ awards, recommending to Senate conferment of awards, and terminating the studies of students on academic grounds on behalf of Senate.
Exclusive Course	Exclusive courses are courses where there is sufficient overlap in their content to make it inappropriate for students to earn credits for more than one of the courses. Students may be restricted from registration in a course when they have earned credit units for an exclusive course.
Exemption	Students can be exempted from a requirement of a programme. Credit units are not earned for an exemption from a course.
Faculty	Faculty refers to “faculties and equivalent bodies” as defined by Senate, including Schools.
Graduation Date	Dates set by Senate each year for the graduation of students who have completed requirements for awards.
Mode of Study	Students are enrolled in either a full-time, or a part-time mode of study. Students’ modes of study govern their maximum and minimum course loads.
Operational Grade	A course grade assigned for administrative purposes to assist in the management of student records. Operational grades of I, IP, S, and X do not count in the calculation of students’ GPAs.
Postgraduate	A student enrolled for a Postgraduate Certificate, Postgraduate Diploma, or Master’s Degree. These regulations do not cover students enrolled for a MPhil, PhD, or Professional Doctorate.

Prerequisite	A requirement that must be fulfilled before a student can register in a particular course. Precursors are set for some courses. Precursors are not requirements, but students are advised to complete precursors before registering in these courses.
Programme	The structured academic programme leading to a named award of the University into which students are enrolled.
Registration	The inclusion of a student in the class list of a course.
Required Course	A course that must be passed to complete a programme.
Semester GPA (SGPA)	The GPA calculated for all the courses taken in a semester, including F grades, but excluding courses graded I, X, S, IP, or P.
Senate	The University Senate of City University of Hong Kong.
Substitute Course	Where the normal course requirements of a programme cannot be completed, a “substitute” course may be approved by the programme department for a student, replacing the required course.
Taught Programme	A programme for which the requirements are chiefly the completion of courses.
Transcript	The official academic record of a student’s progress through their programme, including grades assigned for courses.
Undergraduate Awards	In these regulations, undergraduate awards are awards of Bachelor’s Degree, Associate Degree, Diploma, or Higher Diploma.
University	City University of Hong Kong
University Award	An award of the University Senate granted on completion of a programme approved by the University Senate.
University Requirement	A requirement set by the University Senate for all students at a particular level of study, irrespective of programme.

Academic Regulations

These Academic Regulations are made by the University Senate to govern student progress through taught programmes leading to awards approved by the University Senate. Regulations for studies leading to awards of MPhil, PhD, and Professional Doctorates are published separately.

Only the University Senate can amend the Regulations, or permit exceptions, exemptions, or variations from them. Any variation from the Regulations approved by Senate for a programme is set out in the requirements for the programme in the University website.

The Regulations are supplemented by information on administrative procedures and about particular programmes to be found in the University website.

1. Language of Instruction and Assessment

Unless otherwise determined by Senate for a specific course or programme, the medium of instruction and assessment at the University is English.

2. Admission

- 2.1 Admission to the University is based on academic criteria. The University does not discriminate on the basis of age, sex, colour, race, creed, nationality, social or ethnic origin, or physical disability. The University may have to consider whether its facilities are adequate, before admitting a disabled applicant.
- 2.2 To be eligible for admission to a University programme, the applicant must EITHER hold the general entrance requirements for the level of the programme as specified by Senate and the programme entrance requirements, if any, OR be a “mature applicant” as defined in the general entrance requirements, and be able to demonstrate aptitude and suitability for the programme.
- 2.3 Possession of the entrance requirements does not, in itself, entitle applicants to admission to the University.

3. Enrolment

- 3.1 On entry to the University, students are enrolled in a specific programme of the University, and in either the full-time or part-time mode of study.
- 3.2 Only in exceptional circumstances may students enrol for more than one programme. To enrol for an additional programme, students must apply in writing to the Academic Regulations and Records Office for approval by the University.
- 3.3 Students may change their programme of study. To change their programme, students must apply in writing to the Academic Regulations and Records Office for approval by the University. Changes of programme become effective only after at least one semester of study in a prior programme.
- 3.4 To maintain their enrolment, students must conform to the University’s Code of Student Conduct, and must pay all fees and charges owed to the University by the due date.

4. Changes in Status

- 4.1 Students may take a leave of absence from their studies for an approved period. Periods of approved absence may not be less than one full semester/term, and may not accumulate to more than four semesters. Applications for leave of absence must be made in writing to the Academic Regulations and Records Office for approval by the University.
- 4.2 Students may change their mode of study. Applications to change mode of study must be made in writing to the Academic Regulations and Records Office for approval by the University. Changes in mode of study can become effective only at the beginning of a semester.

5. Credit Transfer

- 5.1 The University may allow previous educational or vocational experience to be counted toward the credit units required to earn an award of the University and appear on students' transcripts.
- 5.2 At least half of the credit units required for an award of the University must be earned by the successful completion of courses of the University.
- 5.3 Credit units earned outside the University and counted toward a University award do not count in the calculation of a student's GPA, except where special arrangements have been made.
- 5.4 Applications for credit transfer should be made in writing to the Academic Regulations and Records Office for approval by the University. Applications for credit transfer for work completed prior to entry to the University must be made in the first semester following the student's admission, before the deadline set by the University. Applications for credit transfer for outside work completed after admission to the University must be made immediately in the semester following attainment of the additional qualification.

6. Course Registration

- 6.1 Students registering for courses must follow the instructions issued by the Academic Regulations and Records Office.
- 6.2 Registration for some courses is restricted to students holding the necessary prerequisites.
- 6.3 The University reserves the right to restrict registration in courses, or permit registration only on a priority basis.
- 6.4 If students remain registered for a course after the last date for dropping the course, as determined by the Academic Regulations and Records Office, they will be assigned a course grade.
- 6.5 Students who have met all the requirements to graduate from a programme may not register in further courses.

7. Maximum and Minimum Credit-Unit Load

- 7.1 In each semester, except the Summer Term, full-time students must register for courses to a total of at least twelve credit units, and for not more than eighteen credit units; part-time students may register for courses to a total of no more than eleven credit units.
- 7.2 In the Summer Term, students may not register for courses to a total of more than seven credit units.
- 7.3 Except where special arrangements are made for their programme, students seeking an exception to AR7.1 or AR7.2 should apply in writing to the Academic Regulations and Records Office for approval by the University.

8. Grading of Courses

8.1 Courses are graded according to the following schedule:

Letter Grade	Grade Point	Grade Definitions	
A+	4.3	Excellent:	Strong evidence of original thinking; good organization, capacity to analyze and synthesize; superior grasp of subject matter; evidence of extensive knowledge base.
A	4.0		
A-	3.7		
B+	3.3	Good:	Evidence of grasp of subject, some evidence of critical capacity and analytic ability; reasonable understanding of issues; evidence of familiarity with literature.
B	3.0		
B-	2.7		
C+	2.3	Adequate:	Student who is profiting from the university experience; understanding of the subject; ability to develop solutions to simple problems in the material.
C	2.0		
C-	1.7		
D	1.0	Marginal:	Sufficient familiarity with the subject matter to enable the student to progress without repeating the course.
F	0.0	Failure:	Little evidence of familiarity with the subject matter; weakness in critical and analytic skills; limited, or irrelevant use of literature.
P		Pass:	“Pass” in a pass-fail course. Courses to be graded on a pass-fail basis for a programme are specifically identified under the programme in the course catalogue.
Operational Grades			
IP	In Progress	An IP grade is shown where students will register in subsequent Semesters to complete the assessment of the course.	

I	Incomplete	A grade of incomplete may be granted (1) where there are extenuating circumstances that have prevented a student from completing required work, or attending the examination; (2) at the discretion of the Assessment Panel. Where an “I” grade is assigned, the Assessment Panel will approve a schedule for the completion of work, or a supplementary examination. An “I” grade will be converted into a “F” grade four weeks after the “I” grade is first reported to the Academic Regulations and Records Office, unless an alternative grade has been assigned.
S	Dissertation Submitted	In a dissertation-type course, an S grade is assigned by the Course Examiner when a student’s dissertation has been submitted for assessment.
X		Assigned when a student is permitted to drop the course after the normal drop date.

-
- 8.2 Students assigned a grade of D or better, or a Pass grade in a pass-fail course, earn credit units for the course. Grades of F, IP, I, S, or X do not earn credit units.
- 8.3 Grades of P, I, IP, S and X are not counted in the calculation of a student’s CGPA. Grades of F are counted, unless the fail is recovered under AR11.3.
- 8.4 Grades of P, I, IP, S and X are not counted in the calculation of a student’s SGPA.

9. Illness or other Circumstances Affecting Assessment

If students wish the University to take into account illness or some other extenuating circumstances that affected their performance in an examination, or ability to attend an examination, or to complete coursework, they must refer the circumstances of the case to the relevant Course Examiner in writing, within five days of the scheduled date for students to complete the assessment of the course.

10. Review of Course Grades

Informal Resolution

- 10.1 Where a student believes that there may have been: a miscalculation of marks; data errors; extenuating circumstances affecting his/her performance; or wishes to resolve other issues relating to course grades, the student should first contact the Course Examiner and the relevant staff member responsible for the assessment with a view to resolving the matter informally.

- 10.2 If a revision to the student's course grade is considered necessary, the Course Examiner should make a recommendation to amend the grade and seek approval through the Chair of the Assessment Panel.
- 10.3 If the student's concerns regarding course grades cannot be resolved by informal means, the student may seek resolution via the formal procedures outlined below.

Formal Procedures for Review

- 10.4 Formal requests for review of course grades may be made only if the assessment was not conducted in accordance with the Academic Regulations or with the arrangements prescribed for the course. Disagreement with the academic judgment of Course Examiners does not constitute valid grounds for review.
- 10.5 Any request for review of course grades must be made in writing to the Head of Department offering the course within one month of the announcement of grades by the Academic Regulations and Records Office. The written application must:
- (i) describe the informal actions taken to resolve the issue;
 - (ii) state the grounds on which the request for review is made;
 - (iii) include a description of the relevant facts; and
 - (iv) provide supporting evidence.
- 10.6 When considering a formal request for review of course grade, the Head of Department may form a Departmental Review Committee to investigate the case. Membership of a Departmental Review Committee includes the Head (or nominee) as Chair and at least two other academic staff not involved in the teaching of the course under review. Where the student is from another programme department, the Departmental Review Committee may include the Head (or nominee) of the student's programme department. The Departmental Review Committee may interview the student and staff members concerned, arrange for an independent assessment of the student's work, or seek advice from an external assessor. The Committee should record its proceedings and resolutions.
- 10.7 If the Committee decides to recommend amendment of the course grade, endorsement through the Chair of the Assessment Panel is required. The decision will be communicated in writing to the student by the Head of Department with a brief statement of the reasons for the decision. All reviews should be handled expeditiously by the parties concerned. A reply should be sent to the student no later than one month upon receipt of the formal request for review.
- 10.8 Formal requests for review of course grades should normally be resolved at the departmental level. If a student is not satisfied that his/her case has been dealt with appropriately at the departmental level, the student can convey his/her concern directly in writing to the Faculty Dean. The Dean will adjudicate the case and communicate the decision to the student in writing. The decision of the Dean is final. For courses offered by the School of Creative Media, School of Law, Division of Building Science and Technology, Chinese Civilisation Centre and the English Language Centre, students should convey their concern to the Vice-President for Undergraduate Education or the Dean of Graduate Studies as appropriate whose decision is final.

11. Students' Academic Progress and Academic Standing

Academic Standing

- 11.1 Academic standing provides an indicator of the student's academic progress and identifies students in academic difficulty needing academic advising and extra help. The four levels of academic standing are defined as follows:

Standing	Definitions
Good Standing	Students are making satisfactory academic progress.
Academic Warning	Students' most recent academic performance has been unsatisfactory, or their overall academic average is below minimum requirements. Students on warning are asked to seek academic advice from their programme advisor.
Probation	Students' most recent academic performance has been extremely unsatisfactory, or their overall academic average has continued to be below the minimum requirements for graduation. Students on Probation will be assigned an academic advisor by their programme department, and will not be permitted to register in courses in the following semester without the approval of the academic advisor. The programme department may also require students on Probation to take a reduced credit unit load in the semester.
Academic Suspension	Students who cannot benefit from course registration in the next semester may be suspended for an approved period of not less than one semester. Academic Suspension is designed to provide students with an opportunity to resolve the problems that are preventing them making academic progress. On return from their suspension, students may be given the opportunity for one additional course repeat in each failed course to recover failure(s).
<u>Operational Standing</u>	
Review	A temporary status indicating that a student's performance may require a change of academic standing and has been referred to the student's department.

- 11.2 An academic standing decision is made for all students at the end of each semester, in accordance with rules adopted by Senate and published by the Academic Regulations and Records Office.

Repeating Courses to Improve Grades

- 11.3 Except for courses covered by 11.4, undergraduate students may repeat a course, or an equivalent course, to recover a failure or to improve a course grade of D. Students in

taught postgraduate programmes may repeat a course, or equivalent course, to recover a failure or to improve a course grade of C or below. After the first attempt, only two repeat attempts are permitted. Course grades for all attempts will appear on the student's transcript, but only the final grade earned will be included in the calculation of the student's CGPA.

- 11.4 Courses may be designated 'dissertation-type' courses in the course catalogue. For dissertation-type courses, the catalogue will specify the normal duration for course registration and the maximum duration for course registration. Students are not permitted to repeat a dissertation-type course.

Academic Honours

- 11.5 At the end of each semester, or for part-time students on the completion of two semesters, students' GPAs are calculated. Where a student over that period has (1) earned twelve credit units or more, (2) achieved a GPA of 3.7 or greater, and (3) not failed any course, the student is placed on the Dean's List.

12. Conferment and Classification of Awards

Requirements for University Awards

- 12.1 To be granted an award of the University, students must successfully complete a programme of the University, including specific requirements of the named award for which they are registered, general University requirements, and faculty requirements, if any. The requirements for awards are set out in the University website for each programme.
- 12.2 Credit units earned for courses at a level below the programme level are not normally counted toward requirements for an award.
- 12.3 Where two or more courses are defined as exclusive for a programme by the programme department, the credit units earned for only one of the courses will count toward the requirements for the award.
- 12.4 Where the normal course requirements of a programme cannot be completed, a "substitute" course may be approved by the programme department for a student, replacing the required course.
- 12.5 The University may allow credit units earned by students registered for a particular programme of the University to be counted toward the requirements of another programme for which they register.
- 12.6 The University may allow exemption from courses required for an award of the University. Credit units toward the award are not given when an exemption is granted.
- 12.7 Students may be granted an undergraduate award only if they have achieved a CGPA of 1.70 or above.
- 12.8 Students may be granted a postgraduate award only if they have achieved a CGPA of 2.00 or above.

- 12.9 Where a programme is designed to enable students to gain an intermediate award, students who meet the requirements for the intermediate award and who do not intend to complete the full programme may apply in writing to the Academic Regulations and Records Office for conferment of the award. Such applications must be received within one calendar year of the student's withdrawal from the programme.
- 12.10 Students completing the requirements for an award graduate on the next following graduation date.

Classification of Awards

- 12.11 The University grants awards with classifications as follows:

Award	Classification
Diplomas/Certificates/ Higher Diplomas/Associate Degrees	Distinction Credit Pass
Bachelor's Degrees	First Class Honours Upper Second Class Honours Lower Second Class Honours Third Class Honours Pass (without Honours)
Postgraduate Certificates/ Diplomas/Master's Degrees	Distinction Credit Pass

- 12.12 University awards are classified by the relevant Faculty Examination Board, that makes a recommendation to Senate for the conferment of awards.
- 12.13 Faculty Examination Boards classify awards with regard to, but not necessarily in strict conformity with, a student's CGPA.

13. Termination of Studies

- 13.1 Where the student's record indicates that the student may have difficulty successfully completing the requirements for an award, the relevant Faculty Examination Board is informed. Where the Board is satisfied that the student cannot reasonably expect to complete the award, the Board will terminate the student's studies.
- 13.2 After termination of studies, students may not continue their studies at the University without readmission, with readmission to any programme no earlier than one academic year after the student's termination.

14. Review of Examination Board Decisions

Informal Resolution

- 14.1 Where a student is concerned that there might be data errors or that there were extenuating circumstances affecting his/her overall academic performance that have a bearing on the academic standing and award decisions made by the Examination Board, the student should attempt to resolve the matter informally by contacting the Programme Leader, Head of the Programme Department, or other relevant academic staff.
- 14.2 If the Head of Department wishes to recommend an amendment to the student's academic standing or award classification, this recommendation should be forwarded through the Chairman of the Examination Board for approval.

Formal Procedures for Review

- 14.3 Formal requests for review of an Examination Board's decision may be made only on the basis of procedural defects affecting the Board's decision. The academic judgment of the Examination Board, having acted in conformity with the University's policies and guidelines on assessment, shall not be subject to appeal.
- 14.4 If the student's concerns regarding the Examination Board's decision cannot be resolved satisfactorily via informal means, the student may lodge a formal request for review in writing to the Faculty Dean within one month of the publication of the Examination Board's decision by the Academic Regulations and Records Office. The application must:
- (i) describe the informal actions taken to resolve the issue;
 - (ii) state the grounds on which the request for review is made;
 - (iii) include a description of the relevant facts; and
 - (iv) provide supporting evidence.
- 14.5 Upon receipt of the formal request for review, the Faculty Dean will review and decide on the case. If deemed necessary, the Dean may form a Faculty Review Committee to investigate the case. Membership of a Faculty Review Committee includes the Head (or nominee) of the student's programme department and another Head of Department not associated with the student's programme. The Faculty Review Committee will decide on the procedures it will follow in adjudicating the case. The Committee should record its proceedings and resolutions.
- 14.6 If the Faculty Review Committee decides to recommend changes to the student's academic standing or award classification, endorsement through the Chair of the Examination Board is required. The decision on the review will be communicated in writing to the student with a brief statement of the reasons for the decision. All reviews should be handled expeditiously by the parties concerned. A reply should be sent to the student no later than one month upon receipt of the formal request for review.
- 14.7 The decision of the Dean or the Faculty Review Committee, if formed, is final. For the School of Law, School of Creative Media and Division of Building Science and Technology, formal requests for review of Examination Board decisions should be directed to the Vice-President for Undergraduate Education or the Dean of Graduate Studies as appropriate whose decision is final.

Regulations for the Research Degrees of Master of Philosophy (MPhil) and Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)

- RD 1 General
- RD 2 Nature of the Degrees
- RD 3 Admission to Candidature
- RD 4 Registration
- RD 5 Full-time and Part-time Modes of Study
- RD 6 Duration of Study
- RD 7 Leave of Absence and Residence Requirements
- RD 8 Structure of the Degrees
- RD 9 Qualifying Period
- RD 10 Qualifying Panel and Supervision
- RD 11 Termination of Study
- RD 12 Submission of Theses
- RD 13 Content of Theses
- RD 14 Thesis Examination
- RD 15 Examination Results
- RD 16 Appeal

RD1 General

- 1.1 The definitions in the University's Academic Regulations shall apply to these Regulations unless stated otherwise.
- 1.2 These Regulations are approved by the Senate upon the recommendation of the Board of Graduate Studies. The administration of the Regulations is handled by the School of Graduate Studies (SGS).

RD2 Nature of the Degrees

- 2.1 The degree of Master of Philosophy (MPhil) shall be awarded to a candidate who has:
 - 2.1.1 successfully completed prescribed coursework requirements, if any;
 - 2.1.2 presented the results of research in a thesis which gives evidence of a sound understanding of the area of study, its context and applicability and makes a contribution to knowledge; and
 - 2.1.3 satisfied the examiners in an oral examination in the subject area of the thesis, and in such other examinations as may be prescribed.
- 2.2 The degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) shall be awarded to a candidate who has:
 - 2.2.1 successfully completed prescribed coursework requirements, if any;
 - 2.2.2 presented the results of research in a thesis which gives evidence of a sound understanding of the area of study, its context and applicability and makes a substantial original contribution to knowledge in the subject area concerned; and
 - 2.2.3 satisfied the examiners in an oral examination in the subject area of the thesis, and in such other examinations as may be prescribed.

RD3 Admission to Candidature

- 3.1 For admission to MPhil candidature, an applicant shall:
 - 3.1.1 hold a relevant Bachelor's degree with first or second class honours (or equivalent qualification) from a recognized university; or
 - 3.1.2 hold a taught Master's degree (or equivalent qualification) from a recognized university.
- 3.2 For admission to PhD candidature, an applicant shall:
 - 3.2.1 be a current MPhil student in the University who seeks transfer to PhD candidature; or
 - 3.2.2 hold a higher degree by research (or equivalent qualification) from a recognized university.
- 3.3 Equivalent qualifications mentioned above shall include relevant professional qualifications or other scholarly achievements recognized by the University.

- 3.4 In addition to the above, an applicant may be required to demonstrate a sufficient command of the English language in which the programme of study and research shall be pursued, or of the Chinese language, if permission is given to present the thesis in that language.
- 3.5 The University may prescribe other additional entry qualifications, as deemed appropriate.

RD4 Registration

- 4.1 A candidate shall register within a period specified by the University.
- 4.2 A candidate may, as a condition of registration, be required to take a preliminary course of study or an examination, written or oral, either before the date of commencement, or during the period of candidature.
- 4.3 A candidate is not allowed to register simultaneously in another programme of study in the University or in any other institution without the prior permission of SGS.

RD5 Full-time and Part-time Modes of Study

- 5.1 An applicant may be admitted, either as a full-time or a part-time candidate.
- 5.2 A candidate may apply for a change in mode of study. If approved, the candidate's period of study will be adjusted accordingly.

RD6 Duration of Study

- 6.1 The study periods for research degree studies are as follows:

<u>Programme of Study</u>	<u>Full-time</u>	<u>Part-time</u>
MPhil	2 years	4 years
PhD (students with a research master's degree)	3 years	6 years
PhD (students without a research master's degree)	4 years	8 years

- 6.2 The duration of candidature, where permission has been given to transfer from MPhil to PhD candidature, is inclusive of the period of MPhil candidature, but should not be less than nine months after the transfer.
- 6.3 Requests for extension of candidature beyond the stipulated study period shall not normally be entertained except in exceptional circumstances.

RD7 Leave of Absence and Residence Requirements

- 7.1 Candidates who wish to take a leave of absence for a period exceeding two months for the reasons stated below shall apply in writing, if possible, one month before the intended commencement date of leave.
- 7.2 A leave for interruption of studies for non-academic reasons requires the recommendation of the Head of Department and the Faculty/School. Approval of such

requests rests with SGS. The leave period, which will not be counted towards the candidate's period of study, should not normally accumulate to more than 12 months.

- 7.3 Study leave for academic purposes outside Hong Kong requires the recommendation of the Head of Department and the Faculty/School. Approval of such requests rests with SGS. The leave period, which will be counted towards the candidate's period of study, should not accumulate to exceed half of the stipulated study period.
- 7.4 A candidate who is receiving regular supervision in Hong Kong or in a designated location approved by the Board of Graduate Studies is classified as being in residence. The required residence period for research degree studies is equivalent to half of the relevant period of study.

RD8 Structure of the Degrees

- 8.1 The degrees of MPhil and PhD shall consist of coursework and independent research studies culminating in the submission of a thesis.
- 8.2 Candidates are required to fulfill the following coursework requirements during their period of candidature:
- MPhil: 7 credit units (minimum requirement)
PhD: 14 credit units (normal requirement)
- 8.3 Exemption from coursework requirements may be granted only in exceptional circumstances. Such requests require the approval of the Faculty/School upon the recommendation of the Head of Department.
- 8.4 Credit transfer may be allowed for candidates who possess postgraduate or other qualifications of relevance to their research studies. Such requests require the approval of the Faculty/School upon the recommendation of the Head of Department.

RD9 Qualifying Period

- 9.1 Candidates are required to submit a qualifying report within the specified qualifying periods as follows:
- Full-time: Within 6–12 months from commencement of study
Part-time: Within 9–18 months from commencement of study
- 9.2 A qualifying report shall include a survey of the relevant literature, an identification of a specific research topic, the research methodology and a discussion on the possible outcome.
- 9.3 The qualifying report shall be assessed by the respective qualifying panels. Candidates who have been confirmed as qualified for their studies are required to submit a progress report on an annual basis until they complete their theses and other academic requirements.

RD10 Qualifying Panel and Supervision

- 10.1 The Faculty/School shall appoint a qualifying panel for each candidate, upon the recommendation of the Department.

- 10.2 The Panel shall consist of at least three members including the proposed supervisor of the candidate who shall be its chairperson. The supervisor, and at least one of the other members, shall be from the Department concerned.
- 10.3 The Panel shall:
 - 10.3.1 identify and prescribe coursework for the candidate;
 - 10.3.2 assess the qualifying report and monitor the candidate's performance in coursework;
 - 10.3.3 assess the candidate's performance by conducting an interview, oral examination or presentation, as deemed appropriate, for the purpose of confirmation of candidature;
 - 10.3.4 recommend to SGS, after the assessment mentioned above, on the candidate's suitability to continue the study, or to transfer from MPhil to PhD candidature or vice versa;
 - 10.3.5 recommend termination of candidature if the candidate's academic performance is unsatisfactory;
 - 10.3.6 monitor the progress of the candidate through the supervisor for the entire duration of the candidature and report to SGS annually;
 - 10.3.7 certify, before a thesis is submitted for examination, that the candidate has satisfied all coursework requirements.

RD11 Termination of Study

- 11.1 A candidate's failure to observe the University's regulations and guidelines may result in termination of candidature.
- 11.2 Unsatisfactory academic performance may result in termination of a candidate's study.

RD12 Submission of Theses

- 12.1 A candidate shall give one month's notice of intention to submit the thesis. Such notice shall be given together with the proposed title of the thesis, an abstract of the thesis, and the examination fee.
- 12.2 The candidate shall, by the intended submission date, submit a thesis embodying the results of the research undertaken, together with:
 - 12.2.1 a short abstract of some 200–300 words summarising the content of the thesis;
 - 12.2.2 a certificate signed by the candidate to the effect that the candidate is the author of the thesis and that it has not been submitted for a higher degree or any other award of this or any other institution;
 - 12.2.3 a statement on the extent of the collaboration, if any part of the work has been carried out in collaboration with another person, identifying the parts of the thesis which are not the result of the candidate's own work.

- 12.3 The thesis submitted shall be in the form prescribed in the “Regulations for the Form of Theses”.
- 12.4 Normally, a thesis is expected to be submitted not earlier than three months for MPhil candidates and six months for PhD candidates before the expiry of the period of study. Early submission of theses before the said date requires special approval of SGS.

RD13 Content of Theses

- 13.1 A candidate may not submit, as the main content of the thesis, work previously accepted for a degree or other awards of the University or any other institution, but may incorporate such work in the thesis if the work or material which has been so incorporated is specified.
- 13.2 The thesis shall include a detailed statement of the sources of information used in the preparation of the thesis.

RD14 Thesis Examination

- 14.1 The thesis examination will include an oral examination and such other examinations as may be required by the Panel of Examiners. The oral examination is compulsory.
- 14.2 The Panel of Examiners for the thesis shall be appointed by SGS upon the recommendation of the Faculty/School and the Head of Department. It shall consist of:
 - 14.2.1 For MPhil —
 - Panel Chairperson
 - One Internal Examiner
 - One External Examiner
 - One additional External Examiner, if the candidate is a full-time member of the academic staff of the University
 - The supervisor of the candidate
 - 14.2.2 For PhD —
 - Panel Chairperson
 - One Internal Examiner
 - Two External Examiners
 - One additional External Examiner, if the candidate is a full-time member of the academic staff of the University
 - The supervisor of the candidate

RD15 Examination Results

- 15.1 The recommendation of the Panel of Examiners shall be submitted to SGS.
- 15.2 A candidate who has satisfied all the requirements for the degree shall be recommended by the Panel of Examiners for award of the degree.
- 15.3 A candidate who is required to make minor revisions to the thesis, but has satisfied all other requirements, may be recommended for the award of the relevant degree, subject to resubmission of the thesis after making minor revisions, as indicated by the examiners.

*Regulations for the Research Degrees of Master of Philosophy (MPhil) and
Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)*

- 15.4 A candidate who is not recommended for the award of the relevant degree may be required to submit a revised thesis for a second examination.
- 15.5 A PhD candidate may be recommended for the award of an MPhil degree if the thesis is assessed to be below the standard expected of a PhD thesis but is considered to have fulfilled the standard required for an MPhil degree.
- 15.6 A candidate may be deemed to have failed in the examination and shall not be permitted to resubmit the thesis for a second examination.

RD16 Appeal

- 16.1 Candidates may make an appeal in writing to SGS on matters relating to their research degree studies.
- 16.2 An appeal against the examination results should be made in writing to the Board of Graduate Studies through SGS within 10 working days of notification of the results. The appeal shall be considered only if there has been a material administrative error, or some other material irregularity. The decision of the Board of Graduate Studies shall be final.

Regulations for the Form of Theses

1. Applicability

- 1.1 Research degree and professional doctorate students who have successfully completed their thesis examination are required to submit both printed and electronic copies of their thesis to the School of Graduate Studies. An electronic copy will be uploaded onto online databases for both internal and public access.
- 1.2 The submission of the printed and electronic copies of the thesis forms part of the graduation requirement. The required formats for the printed and electronic copies are given below:

2. Format of the Printed Copy

- 2.1 The thesis should be presented in a permanent and legible form either in original typescript, plain paper photocopy or a comparably permanent process.
- 2.2 The lower-case x-height of characters should not be significantly larger or smaller than 2mm. Double or one-and-a-half spacing should be used, except for indented quotations or footnotes where single spacing may be used.
- 2.3 International A4 size paper of good and opaque quality should be used for the thesis which should be typed on one side of the paper only. Exceptionally, paper other than international A4 size may be used when the nature of the thesis requires it.
- 2.4 Margins at the binding edge should not be less than 40mm and other margins should not be less than 20mm. Exceptionally, margins of a different size may be used when the nature of the thesis requires it.
- 2.5 Pages should be numbered through the thesis in Arabic numerals on the upper right hand corner, including appendices but excluding the table of contents and other material preceding the beginning of the general text which may be numbered with lower case Roman numerals.
- 2.6 The thesis should contain the following parts in the order shown:
 - (a) Title page, containing the following information in both Chinese and English:
 - the thesis title
 - the full name of the candidate
 - the degree for which the thesis is submitted
 - the name of the University
 - the month and year of the Faculty's/School's endorsement in recommending the award
 - (b) The abstract of contents
 - (c) Certification of approval by the Panel of Examiners
 - (d) Acknowledgment, if any

- (e) The table of contents and, where appropriate, a list of plates, tables, figures, symbols or other abbreviations
 - (f) The general text
 - (g) Bibliography
 - (h) Appendices and other addenda, if any.
- 2.7 Whenever practicable, diagrams, maps, illustrations, computer printouts, published papers and tables should be included in the thesis adjacent to the corresponding text.
- 2.8 Folded diagrams or charts included in the text should be arranged so as to open out to the top and left.
- 2.9 Photographic prints should be on single weight paper or permanently mounted on cartridge paper for binding and should be securely fixed in the thesis.
- 2.10 Illustrative material which cannot be conveniently bound in the text (such as maps and slides) should be packaged in such a way that it can be bound with the thesis. If the amount of such material is substantial, it should be gathered into a supplementary volume and packaged in a rigid container similar in format to the bound thesis. All loose material should be marked with the candidate's name and degree for which the work is submitted so that it can be readily linked with the thesis.
- 2.11 The thesis should be bound in boards covered in dark blue cloth or other suitable material. The binding should be of a fixed kind with leaves permanently secured by sewing.
- 2.12 The outside front cover should bear in gold lettering the title of the thesis, the full name of the candidate, the degree for which the thesis is submitted, the name of the University and the month and year of the Faculty's/School's endorsement in recommending the award.
- 2.13 The spine should bear in gold lettering:
- 20 mm from the bottom and across — CityU
 - 70 mm from the bottom and across — the degree and year of the Faculty's/School's endorsement in recommending the award — e.g., MPhil 2003
 - Evenly spaced between the statement of the degree and year of endorsement and the top of the spine and across or down — the name of the author and the title (or, if necessary, an abbreviated title) of the thesis.
- 2.14 Where lettering runs down the spine it should be printed in such a direction that it is upright when the thesis is lying flat with the front cover uppermost.
- 2.15 Notwithstanding the provisions of clause 2.11 of these Regulations, a candidate should present a thesis in an unbound form prior to examination in such a way that could be forwarded to the examiners without the risk of disarrangement. It should be the responsibility of the candidate to ensure that the thesis is properly bound after the examination, and prior to lodgment. No award shall be made until these arrangements have been completed.

3. Format of the Electronic Copy

- 3.1 Students are required to submit their theses in an electronic format in accordance with the specifications given in the Library's Webpage.
- 3.2 It is the responsibility of the student to ensure that an acceptable copy of his/her thesis in an electronic format is submitted to the School of Graduate Studies.
- 3.3 Students who wish to use newer technologies for their theses, such as digital multimedia, hyper linking, etc. should check early in their thesis production, on the viability of software involved vis-à-vis, library preservation, and incorporation of such theses in the Library's online database.

4. Waivers

Where a candidate would meet with serious difficulty in complying with the provisions of these Regulations, he or she may apply to the School of Graduate Studies for a particular Regulation(s) to be waived.

5. Further Advice

Candidates requiring further advice on the interpretation of these regulations should consult the School of Graduate Studies.



Appendices

Appendix I: External Academic Advisors

The following have been invited to serve as **External Academic Advisor (EAA)** or **Associate External Academic Advisor (AEAA)** for the programmes/departments indicated.

Faculty of Business

Prof T S Chan

Associate Vice President
Lingnan University
HK

EAA Master of Business Administration
(Executive)
October 2004 – September 2007

Prof Wee Chow Hou

Professor and Head
Division of Strategy, Management and
Organization
Nanyang Business School
Nanyang Technological University
Singapore

EAA Master of Business Administration
September 2006 – August 2009

Dr Margaret A Shaffer

Professor
The Notabaert Distinguished Professor
of International Business and Global
Studies
The University of Wisconsin Milwaukee
Milwaukee
USA

EAA BBA (Hons) Business Management
March 2006 – February 2010

Prof Lyn Thomas

Professor of Management Sciences
Department of Management
University of Southampton
United Kingdom

EAA BBA (Hons) Business Management
October 2005 – September 2009

Accountancy

Prof Brian Harold Andrew

Australia

EAA BBA(Hons) Accountancy and Law
October 2003 – September 2007

Prof Gary C Biddle

Head and Professor
Department of Accounting
The Hong Kong University of Science
and Technology
HK

EAA BBA(Hons) Accountancy
October 2003 – September 2007

Dr Shimin Chen

Associate Professor
School of Accounting and Finance
Hong Kong Polytechnic University
HK

EAA PGC Professional Accounting
October 2003 – September 2007

Prof Jeong-Bon Kim

Associate Dean
Postgraduate Programmes and Research
Faculty of Business
The Hong Kong Polytechnic University
HK

EAA MSc Professional Accounting and
Corporate Governance
(Professional Accounting Stream)
February 2005 – January 2009

EAA BBA(Hons) Accountancy and
Management Information Systems
October 2006 – September 2010

Dr Lo Kin Hang

Vice President & Company Secretary
APT Satellite Holdings Ltd

EAA MSc Professional Accounting and
Corporate Governance
(Corporate Administration Stream)
January 2005 – December 2008

Dr Lin Zhijun

Head and Associate Professor
Department of Accountancy & Law
Hong Kong Baptist University
HK

EAA MA International Accounting
(in collaboration with Harbin Institute of
Technology)
April 2004 – March 2008

Economics and Finance

Prof Charles Q Cao

David McKinley Professor of Business
Administration and Professor of Finance
Department of Finance
The Smeal College of Business
The Pennsylvania State University
USA

EAA MSc Financial Engineering
October 2005 – September 2008

Prof Hong Hwang

Professor
Department of Economics
National Taiwan University
Taiwan

EAA MSc Applied Economics
October 2005 – September 2008

Prof Francis Koh

Associate Dean
Lee Kong Chian School of Business
Singapore Management University
Singapore

EAA Master of Science in Banking
October 2006 – September 2009

Prof Maurice David Levi

Chairman of Finance Division
Faculty of Commerce
University of British Columbia
Canada

EAA BBA (Hons) Finance
October 2005 – September 2008

Prof Kian Guan Lim

Professor of Finance
School of Business
Singapore Management University
Singapore

EAA BBA (Hons) Financial Engineering
October 2005 – September 2008

Prof Paul Brian McGuinness

Professor
Department of Finance
The Chinese University of Hong Kong
HK

EAA MSc Finance
October 2005 – September 2008

Prof Pasquale Michael Sgro

Professor of Economics
School of Economics
Deakin University
Australia

EAA BBA (Hons) Business Economics
October 2005 – September 2008

Information Systems

Prof Lee Jae Kyu

Professor of Enterprise Information
Systems and E-Commerce Technology
& Applications
Associate Dean, Faculty & Research of
School of Information Systems
Singapore Management University
Singapore

EAA MA Information Systems
(IS Management Stream) /
MSc Information Systems Management
October 2006 – September 2009

Prof R Brent Gallupe

Professor of Information Technology
Management
School of Business
Queen's University
Ontario
Canada

EAA MA Electronic Business /
MSc Electronic Business & Knowledge
Management
October 2005 – September 2007

Prof Ting-peng Liang

Professor of Information Systems
Department of Decision Sciences and
Managerial Economics
Faculty of Business Administration
Chinese University of Hong Kong
HK

EAA MA Information Systems
(IS Development Stream) /
MSc Business Information Systems
December 2005 – November 2008

Prof M Lynne Markus

Trustee Professor
Department of Management
Bentley College
USA

EAA BBA(Hons) Electronic Commerce
September 2005 – August 2008

Dr Bernerd Cheng-Yian Tan

Head and Associate Professor
Department of Information Systems
National University of Singapore
Singapore

EAA BBA(Hons) Information Systems
October 2004 – September 2007

Management

Prof Joseph L C Cheng

Professor and Director
Centre for International Business and
Research
University of Illinois at Urbana-
Champaign
USA

EAA MA Global Business Management
September 2005 – August 2008

Prof John Schaubroeck

Department of Management
Bennet LeBow College of Business
Drexel University
Philadelphia
USA

EAA BBA(Hons) International Business
(Japan Studies)
BBA(Hons) Human Resources
Management
October 2005 – September 2008

Management Sciences

Prof Wai-keung Li

Professor and Head
Department of Statistics & Actuarial
Sciences
University of Hong Kong
HK

EAA BBA(Hons) Managerial Statistics
BBA(Hons) Management Science
October 2005 – September 2007

Prof Yupo Chan

Professor and Founding Chair
Department of Systems Engineering
Donaghey College of Information
Science & Systems Engineering
University of Arkansas
USA

EAA MA Quantitative Analysis for Business
October 2006 – September 2007
MA Operations & Supply Chain
Management
October 2006 – September 2010

Prof Scott T Young

Chairman
Department of Management
DePaul University
College of Commerce
Chicago
USA

EAA BBA(Hons) Service Operations
Management
October 2005 – September 2007

Prof Tse Yiu Kuen

Professor of Economics
Associate Dean
School of Economics and Social
Sciences
Singapore Management University
Singapore

EAA MA Quantitative Analysis for Business
October 2006 – September 2010

Marketing

Prof Gerald Albaum

Visiting Scholar
University of New Mexico
Albuquerque
USA

EAA BBA(Hons) Marketing
November 2004 – October 2007

Prof Allan Kit-kwong Chan

Associate Dean
Department of Marketing
School of Business
Hong Kong Baptist University
HK

EAA BBA(Hons) China Business
November 2004 – October 2007

Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences

Applied Social Studies

Prof Roderic Girth Broadhurst

Professor and Head of School of Justice
Faculty of Law
Queensland University of Technology
Australia

EAA BSocSc(Hons) Criminology
November 2006 – October 2010

Dr Ira C Colby

Dean and Professor of Social Work
Graduate College of Social Work
University of Houston
USA

EAA BSocSc(Hons) Social Work,
BA(Hons) Social Work &
BA(Hons) Social Work with Minor in
Counselling
October 2003 – September 2007

Prof Robert Ashley Cummins

Personal Chair in Psychology
School of Psychology
Deakin University
Australia

EAA MSocSc Counselling
February 2005 – January 2009

Prof Philip Evans

Director of Research
School of Social Sciences, Humanities
and Languages
University of Westminster
UK

EAA BSocSc(Hons) Psychology and PGD
Psychology
September 2004 – August 2007

Prof Michael John Holoske

Professor
School of Social Work
University of Georgia
USA

EAA

BSocSc(Hons) Applied Sociology
MSocSc Applied Sociology
November 2006 – October 2010

Prof Steven Michael Shardlow

Director, Institute for Health and Social
Care Research
The School of Community,
Health Sciences and Social Care
The University of Salford
UK

EAA

MSocSc Social Work
December 2005 – November 2009

Asian and International Studies

Prof Frederic C Deyo

Professor of Sociology, SUNY
Binghamton
Department of Sociology
State University of New York –
Binghamton
USA

EAA

BSocSc(Hons) East & Southeast Asian
Studies
December 2003 – November 2007

English and Communication

Prof William Briggs

Director, School of Journalism & Mass
Communication
San Jose State University
USA

EAA

BA(Hons) English for Professional
Communication
October 2005 – September 2008

Dr Pauline Gibbons

Associate Professor
Faculty of Education
University of Technology, Sydney
Australia

EAA

PGD English Language Education
January 2003 – December 2006

Prof Thomas N Huckin

Professor of English and Writing
University Writing Program
University of Utah
USA

EAA

MA English for Specific Purposes
January 2007 – December 2008

Prof Andy Kirkpatrick

Head
Department of English
The Hong Kong Institute of Education
HK

EAA

BA(Hons) Teaching English as a Second
Language
October 2006 – September 2007

Dr Arthur McNeill

Director
English Language Teaching Unit
Chinese University of Hong Kong
HK

EAA BA(Hons) Teaching English as a Second
Language
September 2004 – August 2007

Public and Social Administration

Prof Terry Burke

Professor of Housing Studies
Swinburne Institute for Social Research
Swinburne, University of Technology
Australia

EAA BA(Hons) Housing Studies
October 2004 – September 2007

MA Housing Studies
October 2006 – September 2009

Dr Dorothy Chan Yuen Tak Fai

Chief of Administration and Resources
School of Professional and Continuing
Education
University of Hong Kong
HK

EAA BSocSc(Hons) Policy Studies and
Administration / Transport
September 2003 – August 2007

Prof Deborah Davis

Professor of Sociology
Department of Sociology
Yale University
USA

EAA BSocSc(Hons) Policy Studies and
Administration / China Studies
October 2005 – September 2007

Mr Li Pak Ho, Simon

Registered Professional Housing
Manager
HK

AEAA MA Housing Studies
October 2006 – September 2009

Prof Jon Pierre

Professor of Political Sciences
Department of Political Science
University of Gothenburg
Sweden

EAA MA Public Policy and Management
September 2004 – August 2007

Prof Bert A Rockman

Head
Department of Political Science
Purdue University
USA

EAA BSocSc(Hons) Policy Studies and
Administration
October 2005 – September 2008

Mr Wong Kit Loong

Director (Property Management)
Hong Kong Housing Society
HK

EAA BA(Hons) Housing Studies
October 2006 – September 2009

Prof Zhao Quansheng

Professor and Division Director of
Comparative and Regional Studies
School of International Service
American University
USA

EAA

BSocSc(Hons) Policy Studies and
Administration / China Studies
BSocSc(Hons) Administration & Public
Management / Administration & Public
management in China
October 2006 – September 2008

Faculty of Science and Engineering

Building and Construction

Mr Kenneth J K Chan

Managing Director
KC Surveyors Limited/KCS Projects
Limited
HK

AEAA

September 2004 – August 2008

Prof Roger Flanagan

Professor of Construction
Management School of Construction
Management and Engineering
The University of Reading
Berkshire, UK

EAA

October 2000 – August 2008

Prof Stuart David Green

Professor of Construction Management
and Director of Innovative Construction
Research Centre
School of Construction Management
and Engineering
The University of Reading
Berkshire, UK

EAA

September 2004 – August 2008

Mr Peter K M Ho

Director
Davis Langdon & Seah Hong Kong
Limited
HK

AEAA

January 2005 – August 2009

Mr Andrew K F Lee

Managing Director
Andrew Lee King Fun & Associates
Architects Ltd
HK

EAA

September 2006 – August 2008

Prof Eddie Leonardi

Professor and Deputy Head
School of Mechanical and
Manufacturing Engineering
The University of New South Wales
Sydney, Australia

EAA

March 2003 – August 2010

Prof Peter E D Love

Faculty of Business and Law
Edith Cowan University
Australia

EAA *September 2004 – August 2008*

Dr Mohan Maheswaran

Kumaraswamy
Associate Professor
Department of Civil Engineering
The University of Hong Kong
HK

EAA *September 2002 – August 2010*

Prof David Arthur Nethercot

Professor of Civil Engineering and Head
of Department of Civil and
Environmental Engineering
Imperial College of Science, Technology
and Medicine
London

EAA *September 2005 – August 2009*

Prof Charles W W Ng

Professor
Department of Civil Engineering
The Hong Kong University of Science
and Technology
HK

AEAA *September 2006 – August 2010*

Mr Kwok-on Yeung

Director
Ove Arup & Partners HK Ltd
HK

AEAA *May 2003 – August 2010*

Mr Arthur H T Yung

Director
Arthur Yung & Associates Company
Limited
HK

AEAA *January 2004 - August 2010*

Computer Science

Prof Ronald L Graham

Irwin and Joan Jacobs Endowed Chair
Computer Science and Engineering
Department
University of California at San Diego
USA

EAA *September 2004 – August 2008*

Prof Clement Leung

School of Computer
Science and Mathematics
Victoria University of Technology
Australia

EAA *July 2006 – June 2010*

Prof Dennis Longley

Emeritus & Adjunct Professor
Faculty of Information Technology
Queensland University of Technology
Brisbane
Australia

EAA *July 2000 – June 2008*

Prof Justin Douglas Tygar

Professor
Department of Electrical Engineering
and Computer Science & School of
Information Management and Systems
University of California
Berkeley
USA

EAA *July 2002 – June 2010*

Electronic Engineering

Prof Kai Chang

Department of Electrical Engineering
Texas A & M University
USA

EAA *October 2004 – September 2008*

Prof Thomas S Huang

William L. Everitt Distinguished
Professor
Department of Electrical and Computer
Engineering
University of Illinois at Urbana-
Champaign
USA

EAA *September 1999 – August 2007*

Prof Moshe Zukerman

Professor
Department of Electrical and Electronic
Engineering
The University of Melbourne
Victoria
Australia

EAA *June 2003 – August 2008*

Manufacturing Engineering and Engineering Management

Dr Kevin D Barber

Professor of Operations Management
School of Management
University of Bradford
Bradford
UK

EAA *September 2002 – August 2008*

Prof Kang-cheung Chan

Professor and Associate Head
Department of Industrial and Systems
Engineering
The Hong Kong Polytechnic University
HK

EAA *October 2006 – September 2009*

Prof B G Dale

Professor of Quality Management
Manchester Business School
U. of Manchester
Manchester
UK

EAA *October 2002 – September 2008*

Prof Mooyoung Jung

Professor
Department of Industrial & Management
Engineering
Pohang University of Science &
Technology (POSTECH)
Korea

EAA *October 2002 – September 2008*

Prof Paul G Ranky

Professor
Department of Industrial and
Manufacturing Systems Engineering
New Jersey Institute of Technology
Newark
USA

EAA *October 2003 – September 2009*

Prof Kazuo Yamazaki

Professor
Department of Mechanical &
Aeronautical Engineering
College of Engineering
University of California
USA

EAA *October 2002 – September 2008*

Physics and Materials Science

Prof Nathan W T Cheung

Professor
Department of Electrical Engineering &
Computer Sciences
University of California
Berkeley
USA

EAA *October 2006 - September 2010*

Prof Silvanus S W LAU

Professor
Department of Electrical and Computer
Engineering
University of California, San Diego
USA

EAA *October 2004 – September 2008*

School of Creative Media

Dr Richard Allen

Associate Professor
Department of Cinema Studies
New York University
New York
USA

EAA *April 2003 – August 2007*

Prof Daniel J Sandin

Director
Electronic Visualization Laboratory
The University of Illinois at Chicago
Chicago
USA

EAA *April 2003 – August 2007*

Prof Richard Jewell

Professor
School of Cinema-Television
University of Southern California
Los Angeles
USA

EAA *September 2006 – August 2008*

School of Law

Prof Dr Peter Haanappel

Director
International Institute of Air and Space
Law
Faculty of Law
Leiden University
The Netherlands

EAA Master of Laws
November 2005 – September 2008

Prof Dr iur Andreas Otto Kellerhals

Attorney at law
Director
Europa Institut at the
University of Zurich
Zürich

EAA Master of Arts in Arbitration & Dispute
Resolution
April 2006 – March 2009

AEAA Bachelor of Laws/Juris Doctor
June 2006 – March 2009

Mr Clement Shum

Head
Department of Finance & Insurance
Lingnan University
HK

EAA Associate of Legal Studies
October 2002 – September 2007

Prof Wan Exiang

Doctor of Law
Professor of Interational Law
Law School
Wuhan University
PRC

EAA Doctor of Juridical Science
October 2005 – September 2008

Mr Richard Bates

Solicitor
Kennedys
HK

AEAA Postgraduate Certificate in Laws
October 2004 – September 2007

Mr John Bleach, SC

Barrister
Temple Chambers
HK

AEAA Postgraduate Certificate in Laws
October 2001 – September 2007

Mr Charles Booth

William S Richardson School of Law
University of Hawaii
Hawaii
US

AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris
Doctor
October 2004 – September 2007

Dr Chiang Huang-chih

Associate Professor
School of Law
National Taiwan University
Taiwan

AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours
January 2001 – September 2007

Mr Phoebus K F Chu

Solicitor
P C Woo & Co
HK

AEAA Postgraduate Certificate in Laws
October 2005 – September 2008

Mr Colin Cohen

Boase Cohen & Collins
HK

AEAA Postgraduate Certificate in Laws
October 2004 – September 2007

Prof Jacques deLisle

Professor of Law
Law School
University of Pennsylvania
USA

AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris
Doctor
April 2005 – September 2007

Mr Martin Dixon

Fellow and University Senior Lecturer in Law
Queen's College
University of Cambridge
UK

AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris Doctor
April 2003 – September 2007

Prof Dong Shizhong

Shanghai
PRC

AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris Doctor
April 2001 – September 2007

Mr Paul P C Fong

Solicitor
Preston Gates & Ellis
HK

AEAA Postgraduate Certificate in Laws
October 2004 – September 2007

Mr Clive Grossman, QC, SC

Barrister
Parkside Chambers
HK

AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris Doctor
October 2005 – 30 September 2009

Mr Guo Xiaowen

Vice President
China International Economic and Trade Arbitration Commission (CIETAC)
Shenzhen
PRC

AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours
November 2005 – September 2008

Mr Dennis Harley

Senior Lecturer
Faculty of Law
The University of New South Wales
Australia

AEAA Servicing
October 2005 – September 2008

The Hon Mr Justice Michael Hartmann

Judge of the Court of First Instance
High Court
HK

AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours
April 2003 – September 2007

Prof John Hatchard

Visiting Professor
School of Oriental and African Studies
University of London
UK

AEAA Servicing
October 2002 – September 2007

Prof Huang Jin

Assistant President
Professor of Law
Wuhan University
PRC

AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours
December 2005 – September 2008

Prof Mark Israel

Associate Dean (Research)
Professor of Law and Criminology
School of Law
Flinders University
Australia

AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours
October 2003 – September 2009

Mr Richard W K Khaw

Barrister
HK

AEAA Postgraduate Certificate in Laws
September 2002 – September 2008

Mr Vincent P C Kwan

General Manager (Legal)
Sino Land Company Limited
HK

AEAA Postgraduate Certificate in Laws
October 2004 – September 2007

Prof Hoong Phun Lee

Sir John Latham Professor of Law and
Associate Dean (Staffing)
Faculty of Law
Monash University
Australia

AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours
October 2001 – September 2007

Mr Martin Liao

Barrister
HK

AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours
November 2005 – September 2008

The Hon Mr Justice Michael Lunn

Judge of the Court of First Instance
High Court
HK

AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris
Doctor
February 2004 – September 2009

Prof Paul Edwin von Nessen

Professor and Head
Department of Business Law and
Taxation
Monash University
Australia

AEAA Servicing
October 2004 – September 2007

Prof Michael Purdue

Chair of Law
Department of Law
City University of London
UK

AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours
October 2000 – September 2007

Ms Harriet Samuels

Senior Lecturer in Law
School of Law
University of Westminster
UK

AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours
October 2003 – September 2009

Prof Christopher Sherrin

Professor
Department of Professional Legal
Education
Faculty of Law
The University of Hong Kong
HK

AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours
November 2004 – September 2007

Mr Clifford Smith, SC

Barrister
Des Voeux Chamber
HK

AEAA Postgraduate Certificate in Laws
October 2001 – September 2007

Prof Roman Tomasic

Research Professor
Faculty of Business & Law
Victoria University
Australia

AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours
March 2006 – September 2009

Prof Paul Leo Carl Torremans

City Solicitors' Educational Trust
Professor of Intellectual Property
University of Nottingham
UK

AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours
March 2006 – September 2008

Prof Francis Trindade

Sir Owen Dixon Professor of Law
Faculty of Law
Monash University
Australia

AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris
Doctor
March 2002 – September 2007

Prof Chenguang Wang

Dean
School of Law
Tsinghua University
PRC

AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours
July 2003 – September 2009

Prof Dr Wang Chuanli

Professor
School of International Law
China University of Political Science
and Law
PRC

AEAA Master of Laws
November 2005 – September 2008

Prof Wang Zhenmin

Vice-Dean
School of Law
Tsinghua University
PRC

AEAA Master of Laws
November 2003 – September 2009

Dr Yeo Tiong Min

Associate Professor
Faculty of Law
National University of Singapore
Singapore

AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris
Doctor
February 2005 – September 2007

Mr Rimsky Yuen, SC

Barrister
HK

AEAA Postgraduate Certificate in Laws
October 2002 – September 2008

Mr Kevin Paul Zervos, SC

Senior Assistant
Director of Public Prosecutions
Department of Justice
HKSAR, HK

AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris
Doctor
March 2001 – September 2008

Division of Building Science and Technology

Hon Patrick Lau Sau-shing, SBS, JP

11/F Union Commercial Building
12–16 Lyndhurst Terrace
Central, HK

EAA Associate of Science in Architectural
Studies
October 2004 – September 2008

Prof Brian Eugene Lee

Balfour Beatty Professor of Civil
Engineering
Department of Civil Engineering
University of Portsmouth
UK

EAA Associate of Science in Construction
Engineering and Management
October 2005 – September 2008

Prof Francis Ng Hang-kwong, JP

Past President of The Hong Kong
Institute of Surveyors
HK

EAA Associate of Science in Surveying
October 2003 – September 2007

Prof Francis Yik Wai-hung

Professor
Department of Building Services
Engineering
Hong Kong Polytechnic University
HK

EAA Associate of Science in Building
Services Engineering
October 2003 – September 2007

Community College of City University

Mr Kenneth Chan Jor-kin

Managing Director
KC Surveyors Limited/ KCS Projects
Limited
HK

EAA Associate of Science in Facilities
Management
October 2003 – September 2007

Division of Commerce

Prof Brian Andrew

Professor of Accounting
Charles Darwin University
Australia

EAA Associate of Business
Administration (Accountancy)
October 2004 – September 2007

Prof Allan Chan Kit-kwong

Head
Department of Marketing
School of Business
Hong Kong Baptist University
HK

EAA Associate of Business Administration
(General Management)
September 2005 – September 2008

Dr Chan Wai-Kuen Timothy

Deputy Director
School of Info-communications
Technology
Singapore Polytechnic
Singapore

EAA Associate of Business Administration
(E-Commerce & Web Technology)
October 2004 – September 2007

Prof Ronald Lau

Visiting Associate Professor
Department of Information and Systems
Management
The Hong Kong University of Science
and Technology
HK

EAA Associate of Business Administration
(Global Business)
September 2006 – September 2009

Dr Eric Ngai Nai-ting

Associate Professor
Department of Management and
Marketing
The Hong Kong Polytechnic University
HK

EAA Associate of Business Administration
(Global Logistics and Trade Finance)
September 2006 – June 2008

Prof Sin Wai Sum

Professor and Head
Department of Marketing
The Hong Kong Baptist University
HK

EAA Associate of Business Administration
(Marketing)
November 2005 – October 2007

Dr Jin E Zhang

Associate Professor
School of Economics and Finance
Faculty of Business and Economics
The University of Hong Kong
HK

EAA Associate of Business Administration
(Financial Services)
November 2005 – October 2008

Division of Computer Studies

Dr Chan Wai-Kuen Timothy

Deputy Director
School of Info-communications
Technology
Singapore Polytechnic
Singapore

EAA Associate of Business Administration
(E-Commerce & Web Technology)
October 2004 – September 2007

Dr Chow Kam-pui

Associate Professor
Department of Computer Science &
Information Systems
The University of Hong Kong
HK

EAA Associate of Science in Computer
Studies
October 2005 – September 2007

Dr Gino Yu

Head
Multimedia Innovation Centre
School of Design
The Hong Kong Polytechnic University
HK

EAA Associate of Science in Creative and
Interactive Media Production
October 2006 – September 2009

Division of Language Studies

Prof Leo Chan Tak-hung

Professor
Department of Translation
Lingnan University
HK

EAA Associate of Arts in Translation and
Interpretation
November 2006 – November 2009

Prof Gwendolyn Gong

Professor
Department of English
The Chinese University of Hong Kong
HK

EAA Associate of Arts in English for
Professional Communication
September 2005 – September 2008

Mr Freeman Lau Siu-hong

c/o Kan & Lau Design Consultants
28/F, 230 Wanchai Road
HK

EAA Associate of Arts in Digital Visual
Design
September 2005 – August 2007

Division of Social Studies

Dr David Fu-keung Ip

Associate Professor
School of Social Science
University of Queensland
Australia

EAA Associate of Social Science in Leisure
and Tourism Management
September 2005 – August 2008

Dr Julian Lai Chuk-ling

Associate Head
Department of Applied Social Studies
City University of Hong Kong
HK

EAA Associate of Social Science in Applied
Psychology
September 2006 – August 2009

Prof Lee Kam-hon

Professor of Marketing
Department of Marketing
The Chinese University of Hong Kong
HK

EAA Associate of Social Science in
Community Services Management
October 2003 – September 2007

Professor Lui Tai-lok

Professor
Sociology Department
The Chinese University of Hong Kong
HK

EAA Associate of Social Science in Applied
Social Studies
September 2004 – August 2008

Prof Joshua Mok Ka-ho

Director
Centre for East Asian Studies
University of Bristol
UK

EAA Associate of Social Science in Public
Administration and Management
September 2005 – September 2008

Dr Wong Fu Keung

Associate Dean
Faculty of Social Sciences
The University of Hong Kong
HK

EAA Associate of Social Science in Social
Work
October 2004 – September 2008

Dr Timothy Leung

Director of Student Affairs
2/F Benjamin Franklin Centre
The Chinese University of Hong Kong
HK

EAA Pre-Associate Degree
November 2005 – October 2007

Chinese Civilisation Centre

Prof Leo Ou-fan Lee

Professor of Chinese Literature
Harvard University
USA

EC* Chinese Civilisation Courses
January 2006 – December 2007

* The External Academic Advisor (EAA) of Chinese Civilisation Centre has been entitled “External Consultant (EC)”.

English Language Centre

Prof David Coniam

Professor
Department of Curriculum and
Instruction
The Chinese University of Hong Kong
Shatin
HK

EAA English Language Centre Courses
July 2006 – June 2008

Appendix II: Staff List (Academic and Equivalent Administrative Grades) *

Office of the President

President and University Professor

Chang, Hsin-kang (H K Chang) 張信剛

BS *National Taiwan*, MS *Stan.*,
PhD *Northwestern*, FREng,
Légion d'Honneur, GBS

Assistant to the President (Community Relations)

Chan, Pauline Hing-yan 陳慶茵

BSW *HKP*, MEdAd *NE*, RSW

* The staff list is as of August 2006 and the conventions in the Commonwealth Universities Yearbook on the presentation of staff qualifications have been adopted in the listing with modifications.

Abbreviations used in the staff list:

Asst Prof : Assistant Professor

SL : Senior Lecturer

UL : University Lecturer

Office of the Deputy President

Deputy President

Tong, David Shuk-yin 唐叔賢
(Professor (Chair) of Physics, Department of
Physics and Materials Science)

BSc *HK*, MA PhD *Calif.*, FAPS, NSF
Fellow *C'nell*

Assistant to the Deputy President

Yam, Joanne Mei-yung 任美容

BSSc MSocSci *CUHK*,
PGC(Bus Admin) *City HK*

Office of Vice-President (Undergraduate Education)

Vice-President (Undergraduate Education)

Ho, Richard Yan-ki 何忻基 BSc *Hawaii*, MSc PhD *Wis.*
(Professor (Chair) of Finance, Department of
Economics and Finance)

Senior Coordinator (Academic Planning)

Chik, Eunice Wai-ling 戚惠玲 BA *HK*, EMBA *City HK*

Coordinator of Quality Assurance

Shah, Mohmed Aman 沙雅文 MCom *Osm.*, MSocSc CertEd *HK*, MDPCert
Harv.

Education Development Officer

Lo, Tracy Mei-ha 盧美霞 BA *HK*, MA *Lond.*, DipEd *CUHK*,
MApplSc *Charles Sturt*

Administrative Officer

Mak, Geraldine Ping-ting 麥娉婷 BA PGCEd *HK*, MA *City HK*,
Cert(Ter. Ed. Admin. & Mgt) *HK*

Executive Officer I

Lo, Kenneth Wing-keung 羅永強 BA *CNA*, MSocSc *Birm.*, PhD *City*

Computer Officer

Siu, Kenneth Ka-yiu 蕭嘉耀 BA *HKUST*, MSc *CityHK*

Office of Vice-President (Administration)

Acting Vice-President (Administration)

Ko, Ellen Yin-lan Law 古羅燕蘭
(Director, Human Resources Office)

BSSc *CUHK*, MPubAdmin *HK*, EdD *Brist.*,
FCIS, FCS, MIHRM

Executive Officer I

Lee, Dora Ngar-size 李雅思

BBM *Q'ld.U.T.*, MBA *Leic.*

Office of Vice-President (Research)

Vice-President (Research)

Wong, Roderick Sue-cheun 王世全
(Dean of Graduate Studies;
Professor (Chair) of Mathematics,
Department of Mathematics; and Director,
Liu Bie Ju Centre for Mathematical
Sciences)

BA *San Diego State Coll.*, PhD *Alta.*, FRSCan,
Foreign Member, Academy of Sciences of
Turin, Légion d'Honneur

Executive Officer I

Yeung, Annie Hiu-yee 楊曉頤

BA *HK*, MPhil *CUHK*

Office of the Chief Information Officer

Chief Information Officer

Yu, Jer-tsang 虞哲瑋

BSc *Mich.*, PhD *Prin.*, FHKCS

Administrative Officer

Mak, Belinda Wing-yin 麥詠賢

BA MA *CPHK*

Computer Officer

Leung, Anne Chui-man Ho 梁何翠雯

BSc *Calif. State*

Office of the Dean of Student Learning

Dean of Student Learning

Vrijmoed, Lilian Lee-ping Kwan 關利平
(Professor, Department of Biology and
Chemistry)

BSc MPhil PhD *HK*, CBiol, MIBiol, FLS

Office of CityU Extension

Executive Director

Ng, James Kam-ming 伍金銘
(Managing Director, CityU Enterprises
Limited; Chief Executive Officer, CityU
Professional Services Limited)

BCom *NSW*, CA(Aust.), CPA(Aust.), FHKSA,
FCPA

Associate Director

Lam, Shirley Siu-lai 林小麗
(Company Secretary, CityU Enterprises
Limited; Company Secretary, CityU
Professional Services Limited)

MA *Macq.*, LLM *City HK*

Administrative Officer

Wong, Connie Mei-ling Ng 黃伍美玲

MA *Kent*, PGC(CorpAdmin) *City HK*

Executive Officer I

Mak, Maggie Kit-ching 麥潔清

BSSc MSc *CUHK*, MBA *City HK*

Executive Officer II

Chan, Sandi Sum-tim 陳沁恬

BA *City HK*

Faculty of Business

Acting Dean

Professor Lee, Matthew Kwok-on 李國安
(Professor (Chair) of Information System,
Department of Information Systems)

BEng MBA *Sheff.*, MSc *Oxf.*,
PhD *Manc.*, LLM *Lond.*, Barrister(Lincoln's
Inn), CAIS, CEng, MBCS, MHKCS

Associate Deans

Professor Lai, Kin-keung 黎建強
(Professor (Chair) of Management Science,
Department of Management Sciences)

BA *Nat'l Chengchi*, MA PhD *Mich. State*

Professor Wagner, Christian

PhD *Br. Col.*

Faculty Secretaries

Chiu, Hermia Po-hing 趙寶卿
Wong, Pat Bik-har 黃碧霞

BSocSc MSocSc *HK*, MA *City HK*
BBA *CUHK*, MSc *Birm.*

Instructor I

Lau, Eric Kin-wai 劉堅偉

BA PhD *City HK*

Supervisory Executive Officer

Cho, Apple Lai-ping Yim 曹嚴麗萍

BA *HK*, PGDEng *HKP*, MA *City HK*

Executive Officers I

Chan, Anita V K 陳惠琮
Choi, Doris Suet-ying 蔡雪英
Ng, Stephanie Sui-chi 伍瑞芝

MA *City HK*, PGC(Ter Edu Admin & Mgt)
BBA MSocSc *CUHK*, MA *City HK*
BCom *Windsor*, MMgmt *Macq.*

Executive Officers II

Chan, Pui-fong 陳佩芳
Chiang, Ivy Pui-king 蔣佩琮
Lau, Gigi Wing-chi 劉詠芝

BSS *CUHK*, DipMS *HKMA*
BA *De Mont.*
BBA *City HK*, MMan *Macq.*

Systems Manager

Tam, Anthony Ying-yi 譚英義

BS *Manit.*, MSc, MBA *City HK*

Computer Officer

Chan, Adams 陳家成

BSc *City HK*

Accountancy

Head: Dr Chen, Charles Jieping 陳杰平

Associate Head: Dr Su, Xijia 蘇錫嘉

Professor

Courtis, John K 科德斯

MCom DipEd *Melb.*, MBA PhD *Minn.*,
FCPA

Associate Professors

Chen, Charles Jieping 陳杰平

BA *Beijing I. Tour.*, BS MBA MHospMGT,
PhD *Houston*

Hui, Wai-fun Tsang 許曾慧芬

BCom *W. Aust.*, MBA *Brun.*, AHKSA,
ACIS, ASCPA

Kim Chansog 金璨錫

BA *Sogang*, MBA *W. Ill.*, PhD *N.Y.*

Leung, Sidney Chi-moon 梁志滿

BSc MBA *CUHK*, PhD *N.S.W.*,
CPA(Aust.), SenAAIB

Lynn, Stephen G 連世勳

PGDRM *Inst. Rural Mgt. Anand*,
BA *Bangalore*, PhD *N.Y.*

O'Connor, Neale G 柯冠倫

BB *Ballarat Col. Adv. Edu.*, PGD *Melb.*,
PhD *Griff.*, ASCPA

Poon, Margaret Chong-ching 潘莊正

MA *Lanc.*, PhD *Brad.*, MHKSI

Srinidhi, Bin

BTech *I.I.T. Madras*, PGD BA *I.I. MGT*,
MPhil PhD *Col.*

Su, Xijia 蘇錫嘉

MEcon *Xiamen*, PhD *C'dia.*

Assistant Professors

Adithipyangkul, Pattarin

BAcc MPhil *Camb.*, PhD *Br. Col.*

Chen, Zhihong 陳治鴻

BA MA *Tsinghua*, PhD *HKUST*

Fidow, Margaret A 費美姬

BCom *Cant.*, BSc BA *Massey*, MCom *Auck.*,
DipEd *Massey*, CMA(NZ), FHKSA, ACIS,
ACMA, MIDPM, ABINZ, ANZIM,
ACIMA

Lai, Kam-wah 黎錦華

BA MPhil PhD *City HK*, AHKSA, ACMA,
FCCA

Leung, Olivia Shek-ling 梁碩玲

BCom *Br. Col.*, PhD *CUHK*, CA

Leung, Tak-yan 梁德欣

BCom *Melb.*, MPhil *HKBU*, PhD *HKPU*,
FCPA

Ma, Alfred Kwok-wa 馬國華

BSSc MBA *CUHK*, FCCA, ACCA,
AHKSA, FHKSA

Poh, Paul Puay-hwa 傅培華

BSc *Brun.*, MBA *Henley Mgm. Coll.(UK)*

Richardson, Grant Andrew

BCom MCom *Newcastle (NSW)*,
PhD *Monash*, FTIAust, CAccountantCA
(Aust.) *Chulalongkorn U.*, Thailand

Sohn, Byung Cherl 孫炳哲
Shieh, Tony Horngjon 謝宏忠
Wa, Jeanette Hsien-shau Liang 梁顯脩

Yim, Andrew Tze-lung 嚴子龍
Zhang, Tianyu 張田余

BBA PhD *Seoul*, MBA *M.I.T.*
BBA *National Taiwan*, MBA PhD *N.Y.*
HD *HKTC*, MBA *Henley Mgm. Coll.(UK)*,
ASA, FCCA, AHKSA, CISA
BSSc *CUHK*, MA MPhil PhD *Yale*
BA *Nanking*, MA *Shanghai U. of Fin. & Econ.*,
PhD *HKUST*

Teaching Fellows

Wong, Sai-on 王世安
Wong, Sunny Tze-ming 汪子明

BCom MBA *Alta*.
MBA *H.-W.*, FCCA, ACMA, AHKSA

Instructors I

Lai, Min-mei 蔡敏美
Mak, Kelvin P 麥寶龍
Wong, Wai-yin 黃慧賢

BBA *Feng Chai*, MBA *Ohio*
BA MA *City HK*, MHKSA
BCom *Birm.*, MA *CUHK*, CPAWSBA,
CMAICPA

Executive Officer II

Wong, Kennis Sau-kwan 黃秀群

BBA *OUHK*, MEdAd *NE*

Economics and Finance

Head: Professor Yu, Eden Siu-hung 俞肇熊

Associate Head: Dr Ho, To-ming 何道明

Professors (Chair)

Cheung, Stephen Yan-leung 張仁良
Professor of Finance
Ho, Richard Yan-ki 何忻基
Professor of Finance
(Vice-President—Undergraduate Education)
Yu, Eden Siu-hung 俞肇熊
Professor of Economics

BSc *CUHK*, PhD *Paris VI*, PhD *Strath.*
BSc *Hawaii*, MSc PhD *Wis.*
BSSc *CUHK*, MSc *S. Ill.*,
MA PhD *Wash. (St. Louis)*

Professors

Chan, Kenneth Shun-yuen 陳順源
Marjit, Sugata

BSc *Tor.*, MA PhD *Brown*
BA MA *Calc.*, MA PhD *Roch.*

Associate Professors

Cai, Jun 柴俊
Fang, Zhenmin 方振民

MA *Ohio*, PhD *Northwestern*
MA *Huazhong U. of S.T.*, PhD *CUNY*

Huang, Lixin 黃立新

Ho, To-ming 何道明

Kakkar, Vikas

Kwan, Fred Yum-keung 關蔭強

Lai, Edwin Lun-cheung 黎麟祥

Leung, Charles Ka-yui 梁嘉銳

Li, Charles Kui-wai 李鉅威

Stouraitis, Aristotelis

Wang, James Jingdong 王景東

Wang, Yong 汪勇

Wong, Michael Chak-sham 王澤森

Wu, Xueping 吳雪平

Zhang, Yimin 張逸民

BA *U. of Sci & Tech. of China*, MA PhD *Penn.*

BA *Warw.*, MSc *Lond.*,
DIM(ExeDev) *CUHK*, PhD *S'ton.*

BStat *I. Stat. I.*, MA PhD *Roch.*

BSSc *CUHK*, PhD *Minn.*

BSc *HK*, MA PhD *Stan.*

BSocSc *CUHK*, MA PhD *Roch.*

MSc *Lond.*, MDevStud *Inst. Soc.*
Stud.(Holland), PhD *City*

BA *American Coll. of Greece*, MSc *Insead*,
PhD *Imperial Col.*

BSc *U. of Sci & Tech. of China*, MSc *N.Y.*,
PhD *Utah*

PhD *Brown*

BSc *N.Y. State*, DipFin PhD *CUHK*,
PGDEcon MA *Essex*, MPhil *Camb.*

BE ME *Tongji*, MBA PhD *Kath. U. of Leuven*

BMath&ME *Harbin Naval Eng. Inst.*,
MMS&MCompSc *Shanghai Jiaotong*,
PhD *Br. Col.*

Assistant Professors

Ghosh, Sudeep

Kung, Fan-chin 孔繁欽

Kwok, Claudian Siu-kit 郭小傑

Lee, Sangwoo 李尚佑

Qu, Baozhi 曲保智

Rolph, Douglas Streeter

Vinaimont, Tom

Wang, Junbo 王軍波

Yan, Isabel Kit-ming 甄潔明

Yan, Shih-wei 晏世偉

BA MA *Delhi*, PhD *Iowa*

BA *National Taiwan*, MA *Roch.*,
MA PhD *Wash.*

BCom *Alta.*, MA *Qu.*, PhD *Minn.*

BSc MSc *Pohang U. of Sci. & Tech.*,
MBA PhD *Ill.*

BA MA *Renmin*, MSc PhD *Pitt*

BA PhD *Wash.*

BSc MSc PhD *Katholieke Universiteit Leuven*

BSc MSc *Shandong*, PhD *China Academia*
Sinica, PhD *Syr.*

BSc *HK*, MSc PhD *Stan.*

BBA *Nat'l Chengchi*, MBA *Fu-Jen U.*,
MSc *N.Y.*, PhD *Br. Col.*

Instructor I

Man, Ryan Kwok-leung 文國樑

BA *City HK*, MSc *CUHK*

Demonstrator II

Tse, Thomas Chung-fai 謝頌輝

MEcon *HK*

Administrative Officer

Yeung, Lily Lai-lee 楊麗梨

BBA HKBC, MBA City HK

Executive Officer I

Chen, Man-man 鄭蔓蔓

BA HK, MA HKUST

Shinohara, Keiko 篠原慶子

BSc MA Vic.

Information Systems

Head: Professor Wei, Kwok-kee 魏國基

Associate Head: Dr Ma, Louis Chee-keung 馬志強

Professors (Chair)

Lee, Matthew Kwok-on 李國安
Professor of Information System
(Acting Dean, Faculty of Business)

BEng MBA Sheff., MSc Oxf.,
PhD Manc., LLM Lond., Barrister(Lincoln's
Inn), CAIS, CEEng, MBCS, MHKCS

Vogel, Douglas R
Professor of Information Systems

BSc Mont. State, MSc Calif., PhD Minn.

Wei, Kwok-Kee 魏國基
Professor of Information Systems

BSc Nan., PhD York, FAIS, SMIEEE

Professor

Khalifa, Mohamed

MA PhD Penn.

Limayem, Moez

MBA PhD Minn.

Ma, Jian 馬建

BEng Xian U. of Elect. Sci. & Tech.,
MEng Norwegian I.T., DEng Asian I.T.,
DHed N.S.W.

Wagner, Christian
(Associate Dean, Faculty of Business)

PhD Br. Col.

Wang, Huaqing 王懷清

PhD Manc.

Associate Professors

Bolloju, Narasimha

BTech(EE) Jawaharlal Nehru Tech. U. (India),
MTech(IndMEng) Indian, PhD Hyd.

Davison, Robert M 戴維遜

MA Nott., PhD City HK

Liao, Stephen Shaoyi 廖少毅

BSc Peking, Dip d'études Approfondi
PhD Aix-Marseille U.

Lim, Kai 林開

BS Minn., MA Nebraska, PhD Br. Col.

Ma, Louis Chee-keung 馬志強

MBA Technol. Syd., PhD Warw., MHKCS,
MHKIE, MHKMA, MBCS

Narasipuram, Mohan 莫恒

BTech *J. Nehru U.*, MTech *I.I.T. Delhi*,
MHKCS

Sia, Choon-ling 謝俊霖

BSc MSc PhD *N.U. S'pore*

Assistant Professors/Senior Lecturer

Ho, Michael Moon-tong 何滿棠 (*SL*)

BA MS *Hawaii*, PhD *Aust.*

Kuan, Kevin Kam-yung 關錦勇 (*Asst Prof*)

BBA MBA *HKUST*, PhD *Mich.*

Kwok, Ron Chi-wai 郭致偉 (*Asst Prof*)

Cert Ed *Northcote Coll.*, BEd *Liv.*,
MSc *Brighton*, PhD *City HK*

Prasarnphanich, Pattarawan (*Asst Prof*)

BSc *Chulalongkorn U.*,
MBA *Virginia Commonwealth*, PhD *Memphis*

Wang, Weiquan 王偉泉 (*Asst Prof*)

BEd BEng MMgt *Tsinghua*

Teaching Fellow

Lau, Raymond Yiu-keung 劉耀強

MSc *City(UK)*, MSc *C. Sturt*, PhD *Q'ld. U.T.*

Instructors I

Fung, Chia-min Hong 馮洪嘉敏

BA *Tamkang*, MSC *Clemson*, MBA *Widener*

Ip, Rachael Kwai-fun 葉桂芬

BA MPhil *City HK*

Tse, Daniel Woon-kwan 謝煥坤

MBA *H.-W.*, MSc *N.U.I.*, PhD *S. Aust.*,
FIMIS, MBCS, CEng, CISA

Yip, Raymond Kit-kuen 葉傑權

PhD *HKPU*

Yim, Benny King-chiu 嚴景昭

BSc *HK*, MSc *CUHK*, FMHKCS, SenMIIE

Yu, Janet Kwok-mei 余軻媚

MSc *City (UK)*, FMHKCS, CMBCS,
MISACA, CISAISACA

Executive Officer I

Ng, Janice Pui-yi 吳佩儀

BBus *Curtin*, MBA *Sur.*, PGD *HKPU*, ACS,
ACIS

Management

Head: Professor Leung, Kwok 梁覺

Associate Head: Ms Lee, Jenny Shu-yee 李淑賢

Professor (Chair)

Leung, Kwok 梁覺
Professor of Management

BSc *CUHK*, MA PhD *Ill.*

Professor

Atuahene-gima, Kwaku 鴻羈吉馬

BSc *Ghana*, MCom *N.S.W.*, DipMkt *CIM*,
PhD *W'gong.*, MIPS, MCIM

Associate Professors

Akhtar, Syed 艾傑廷

Chan, Andrew 陳道

Hempel, Paul S 韓保羅

Ip, Olivia King-ming 葉景明

Kamoche, Nelson K

Martinsons, Maris G 馬禮士

Mondejar, Reuben 文德彬

Ozer, Muammer 歐澤賢

Pang, Mary Yuet-ngor 彭月娥

Robins, James Arthur 羅傑思

Yu, Eddie Fu-keung 余富強

MA Delhi, PhD I.I.T. Delhi

MBA PGDipMS CPHK, PhD Lanc.,
FHCIMA

BA Reed Coll., PhD Rutgers

BSocSc DipMS MBA PhD HK,
PGDipEd CUHK

BCom Nair., MPhil PhD Oxf.

BASc MBA Tor., PhD Warw., MIS,
CAMC, IMC

BS MBA De La Salle, MLA Harv.,
PhD Navarra

MS Istanbul Tech., MBA St. Louis, PhD Pitt.

BEconSocStud Wales, PhD Warw., AHKIPM

BA Col., MA Chic., PhD UCLA

MSc Durh., AHKMA, MHKIM

Assistant Professors/University Lecturer

Sue-Chan, Christina 蘇慧珊 (Asst Prof)

Chen, Ziguang 陳子光 (Asst Prof)

Kim, Tae-yeol 金台烈 (Asst Prof)

Lee, Jenny Shu-yee 李淑賢 (UL)

Lui, Steven Siu-yun 呂少忻 (Asst Prof)

Mak, Simon Kwai-ming 麥桂明 (Asst Prof)

Yang, Haibin 楊海濱 (Asst Prof)

Yang, Jixia 楊霽霞 (Asst Prof)

MBA PhD Tor.

BSc MEd Hangzhou, PhD Nagoya

BBA MBA Yonsei U., PhD N. Carolina

BSc MBA St. Louis, PhD S. Aust

BA HK, BSc MSc Lond., PhD CUHK

BA MBA CUHK, PhD HK

BA Fuyang Teachers Col., BA Renmin U.,
MBA Peking, PhD Texas

BA Nanjing, PhD Louisiana State

Lecturer

Luk, Dora Mui 陸梅

MSc Warw., PhD HKPU

Instructors I

Chan, Benjamin King-shan 陳景山

Chan, Josephine Lai-kwan 陳麗君

Dines, Teck 鄧士德

Kwan, Andy Siu-on 關兆安

Kwok, Suk-yin 郭淑賢

Lai, John Hon-weng 賴漢榮

BBA CUHK, MCom Hitotsubashi

BBA S.Fraser, MA City HK

BEAS Yale, MBA Int. U. of Japan,
MA C'nell

BA Hawaii, MSc Nebraska,
MBA H.-W., GMBPS, MIHRM

BA MA City HK, MSC HKPU

BA Wash. State, MSc HKPU, FRSH,
MHCIMA

Shaw, Graham Hargrave

BA *Open*, MA *Camb.*, MSc *Lond.*, MIPM,
CPSy BPsS

Tam, Steven Kwong-yin 談廣賢

BSc MBA *Central Missouri State U.*

Tong, Maria Toni 唐妮

BA *S. Fraser*, MBA *C. Stunt*

Executive Officer I

Chan, Julyanna Lai-ping 陳麗冰

BBA *S. Fraser*, MA *City HK*

Management Sciences

Head: Dr Lo, Hing-po 盧興普

Associate Head: Dr Lam, Bruce Kim-fung 林劍峰

Professors (Chair)

Lai, Kin-keung 黎建強
Professor of Management Science
(Associate Dean, Faculty of Business)

BA *Nat'l Chengchi*, MA PhD *Mich. State*

Lau, Hon-shiang 劉漢城
Professor of Operations Management

BEng *Sing.*, PhD *N. Carolina*

Professors

Hui, Yee-yin 許溢宏
(Associate Dean, School of Graduate Studies)

BSc *CUHK*, MSIE *Texas Tech.*,
PhD *Virginia Poly. Inst. & State U.*, SenMIIE

Yau, Kelvin Kai-wing 邱啟榮

BSc *CUHK*, PCEd *HK*, MStats *NSW*,
PhD *ANU*, CStat, AStat

Associate Professors

Chan, Yan-chong 曾淵滄

BSc *Nanyang*, MA *Lanc.*, PhD *Manc.*, FIPC,
MIIE, ABCS

Hao, Gang 郝剛

BSc *Sichuan*, MI *Tianjin*, PhD *Pitt.*

Lam, Bruce Kim-fung 林劍峰

BBA MBA PhD *S. Fraser*

Lam, Josephine Kin-ping Wong 林黃健萍

BSc *Lond.*, MA *Lanc.*

Lo, Hing-po 盧興普

MSc PhD *Calg.*, FHKSTS, MISI, CHILT

Tse, Siu-keung 謝紹強

BSc MPhil *CUHK*, PhD *Wis.*

Tso, Geoffrey Kwok-fai 曹國輝

BSc MA *York(Can.)*, PhD *Tor.*

Wan, Alan Tze-kin 溫子堅

BEcon *Syd.*, MCom PhD *Can.*

Yeung, Iris Miu-han 楊妙嫻

BSocSc *HK*, MSc DIC *Lond.*, PhD *Kent*

Assistant Professors

Chiang, Kevin Wei-yu 江偉裕

BSc *Fu-Jen U.*, MSc PhD *Ill.*

Chung, William Siu-wai 鍾兆偉

BEng *Ryerson Poly U.*, MAppSc PhD *Wat.*

Hou, Teresa Kit-yee Ng 侯吳潔儀

BSc *Nat'l Cheng Kung*, Cert in Stat. (Health Sci) *Texas*, MSc *Calg.*

Leung, Stephen Chi-hang 梁志恒

BSc *HKBU*, MPhil PhD *City HK*, MIMA, CMCILT

Leung, Francis Kit-nam 梁傑南

MSc *Lond.*, PhD *Curtin*

Li, Yanzhi 李彥志

BCompSc *Tsinghua*, PhD *HKUST*

Li, Erick Zhaolin 李昭麟

BEng *Shanghai Jiaotong*, MCom *N.S.W.*, PhD *Penn. State*

Lin, Carrie Ka-yuk 林嘉玉

BSc(Math. & Stat.) *DMME Birm.*, MSOR *MIT*

Ng, Allen Cheuk-key 吳焯基

MSc DIC *Lond.*, PhD *HK*

Yuen, Sammy Hak-keung 阮克強

BSc PhD *Sur.*, FSS, CStatistician

Zhou, Sherry Zhefang 周哲芳

BEc MEc *Tsinghua*, PhD *Purdue*

Instructors I

He, Yanquan 何雁群

MA *Tianjin*, PhD *City HK*

Wong, Sandy Yuen-shan 王婉嫻

Dip *Lingnan*, MMan MBA *Macq.*

Tsang, Sally Oi-size 曾藹詩

BBA *City HK*

Administrative Officer

Ho, Christine Fung-chun 何鳳珍

BSc *Warw.*, MA *City HK*

Statistical Consultant II

Law, Agnes Ka-yee 羅家儀

BA MPhil *City HK*

Marketing

Head: Professor Zhou, Nan 周南

Associate Head: Dr Su, Chenting 蘇晨汀

Professor (Chair)

Yau, Oliver Hon-ming 游漢明
Professor of Marketing

MBA *CUHK*, PhD *Brad.*, AFAMI, ABIM, FAIB, FHKIM

Professor

Zhou, Nan 周南

GradCE *Fuzhou*, MBA *Idaho State*, PhD *Utah*

Associate Professors

Ding, Daniel Zhiqiang 丁志強

BActt MEc *Shanghai U. of Fin. & Econ.*, DIntBus *UCLA*

Leung, John Wai-keung 梁偉強

MS PhD *Wis.*

Su, Chenting 蘇晨汀

BS Jiangxi Normal, MA Research Inst. of Bus.,
Min. of Comm. PRC,
PhD Virginia Poly. Inst. & State U.

Tseng, Choo-sin 曾自信

BSc Nanyang, MSc Lond., MSc Salf.,
PhD Brad.

Yan, Yanni Ming-ping 嚴明萍

Dip MBA Birm., PhD Camb.

Yang, Zhilin 楊志林

BSc China U. of Mining & Technology,
MSc Shanghai U. of Fin. & Econ.,
PhD N. Mex. State

Assistant Professors

Cheung, Fanny Sau-lan 張秀蘭

MA PGDip Lanc., PhD Brad., MCIM

Dou, Wenyu 竇文字

BSc MSc Peking, MSc Wyoming, PhD Wis.

Li, Julie Juan 李娟

BA Peking, MSc Virginia Poly. Inst. & State
U., PhD HK

Luk, Chung-leung 陸仲良

BSSc MPhil CUHK, PhD HK

Wang, Jeff Jianfeng 王劍鋒

BMgt Peking, MBA Nan. Tech., PhD Arizona

Wei, Liyuan 魏立原

BA MA Remin, PhD Tor.

Instructors I

Bi, Zili 畢自力

MPhil City HK

Cheung, Wisteria Yuen-yi 張婉儀

BBA DTM CUHK, MBA AIOU

Dong, Teresa Qin 董勤

BEcon U. of Posts & Telecommunications,
PGDip Salf., MA W. England

Fok, Vincent Shun-cheong 霍信昌

BBA MBA CUHK

Lam, Lai-yee 林麗儀

BA De Mont., MA City HK

Lam, Regan 林立堅

BCom W. Syd., MMgt Macq.

Tham, Alex Koy-siong 譚桂常

MBA Exe., PD HKPU

Instructor II

Wan, Selina Sze-mei 溫詩媚

BA CityHK, MSc HKPU

Executive Officer I

Lam, Anita Ngar-kwan 林雅坤

BBA CPHK, MA City HK, MPA HK

Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences

Acting Dean

Professor Painter, Martin John 平邁天
(Professor, Department of Public and Social
Administration)

BA MA *Sus.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Associate Dean—Administration

Dr Miller, Lindsay J
(Associate Professor, Department of English
and Communication)

BSc *Stir.*, MEd *Manc.*, PhD *City HK*,
RSADipTEFLA

Associate Dean—Postgraduate Education and Research

Dr Pan, Haihua 潘海華
(Associate Professor, Department of Chinese,
Translation and Linguistics)

BEng *Huazhong UST*, MA *Wuhan*,
PhD *Texas*

Associate Dean—Undergraduate Education

Dr Chong, Alice Ming-lin 莊明蓮
(Associate Professor, Department of Applied
Social Studies)

BSSc *CUHK*, MSc(Econ) *Wales*, PhD *HK*,
MHKSWA

Faculty Secretary

Kwan, Christiana Suk-ling 關淑鈴

BSSc *CUHK*, MSc *HK*

Executive Officers I

Ho, Grace Shiu-pai 何秀蓓

BA *CUHK*, MA *City HK*

Kei, Winnie Yee-man 紀綺雯

BA *City HK*

Wong, Queenie Wai-man 黃慧敏

BA MA *HK*

Executive Officer II

Sing, Annie Wai-man 承惠文

BA *York (Can.)*, MA *City HK*

Asian and International Studies

Head: Dr Lang, Graeme Stuart 梁景文

Professor

Case, William
(Director, Southeast Asia Research Centre)

PhD *Texas*

Associate Professors

Chan, David Kin-keung 陳建強	BA(ED) BA(Anth/Soc) <i>E. Oregon State</i> , MA <i>Stan.</i> , PhD <i>Nott.</i> , MHKSWGUG, AMHKSWA, FICAS
Chiu, Catherine Chu-hing 趙釗卿	BA <i>Texas</i> , MPhil PhD <i>CUHK</i>
Lang, Graeme Stuart 梁景文	BA <i>S. Fraser</i> , MA PhD <i>York(Can.)</i>
Wee, Vivienne 黃麗嫻 (Associate Director, Southeast Asia Research Centre)	BA BFA <i>Minn.</i> , MSocSc <i>N.U. S'pore</i> , PhD <i>ANU</i>
Zang, Xiaowei 臧小偉	BA <i>Xiamen</i> , MA PhD <i>UC Berkeley</i>

Assistant Professors

Frost, Stephen	PhD <i>Murd.</i>
Law, Kam-yee 羅金義	MA <i>Hull</i> , PhD <i>CityHK</i>
Robertson, Justin	BA <i>Wat.</i> , MA <i>Dal.</i> , PhD <i>Warw.</i>

Executive Officer I

Tong, Teresa Lai-mui 湯麗梅	BA <i>CPHK</i> , MA <i>CityHK</i> , PGC (<i>Ter Edu Admin & Mgt.</i> , AMHKICS, AMICSA
--------------------------	---

Applied Social Studies

Acting Head: Professor Kwan, Alex Yui-huen 關銳煊

Associate Head: Dr Chan, Raymond Kwok-hong 陳國康

Professor (Chair)

Ng, Sik-hung 伍錫洪 Professor of Social Psychology	BSocSc MSocSc <i>HK</i> , PhD <i>Brist.</i> , FBPoS, FRSNZ
--	---

Professors

Kwan, Alex Yui-huen 關銳煊	MA <i>N. Dakota</i> , MSW <i>Br. Col.</i> , PhD <i>Louisiana State</i> , Cert (Environmental Ed) <i>Wash.</i> , Cert of Studies (Gerontology) <i>Flor. State</i>
Lo, Tit-wing 盧鐵榮	MPhil PGDipSocAdm <i>Hull</i> , PhD <i>Camb.</i>

Associate Professors

Au, Elaine Suk-ching Liu 區廖淑貞	BSSc <i>CUHK</i> , MSW PhD <i>HK</i>
Chan, Raymond Kwok-hong 陳國康	MA PhD <i>Essex</i> , MOnline Education <i>Qld.</i> , Grad Cert Open & Distance Learning <i>S. Q'ld.</i> , RSW, Cert (Psychotherapeutics) <i>Derby</i>

Cheng, Sheung-tak 鄭相德	BSSc CUHK, PhD <i>N.Y. State</i> , MAPA, MHKPsyS
Chong, Alice Ming-lin 莊明蓮 (Associate Dean — Undergraduate Education, Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences)	BSSc CUHK, MSc(Econ) <i>Wales</i> , PhD HK, MHKSWA
Kam, Ping-kwong 甘炳光	BSocSc HK, MSc <i>Edin.</i> , PhD <i>Sheff.</i> , RSW
Kwok, Joseph Kin-fun 郭鍵勳	BSocSc HK, MSW CUHK, PhD <i>Nott.</i>
Kwong, Wai-man 鄺偉文	BSc MSW HK, MEd <i>Tor.</i> , PhD <i>Brist.</i> , RSW
Lai, Julian Chuk-ling 黎祝齡	BSc <i>Tor.</i> , PhD HK, MHKPsS, RPsychol (HKPsyS), MIAAPsychol., MNYASC
Lee, Tak-yan 李德仁	BSSc CUHK, MSW PhD HK
Leung, Kwan-kwok 梁君國 (Director, Quality Evaluation Centre)	LLB <i>Nat'l Chengchi</i> , MSc PhD <i>Lond.</i>
Lok, David Ping-pui 駱秉培	BPhil(Education) <i>Birm.</i> , MEd PhD <i>Hull</i> , MAERA, GradMBPsS
Ngan, Raymond Man-hung 顏文雄	BSocSc HK, MSc <i>Lond.</i> , PhD HK, GSA(US), RSW
Tse, John Wing-ling 謝永齡	BEd <i>St. Mary's</i> , MA <i>Lake.</i> , MEd <i>Alta.</i> , PhD <i>Nott.</i> , MAAMD
Wong, Dennis Sing-wing 黃成榮	MA <i>York(UK)</i> , PhD <i>Brist.</i> , MHKSWA
Yue Xiaodong 岳曉東	GradDip TESOL <i>Canberra Coll. Adv. Edu.</i> , MA <i>Tufts</i> , EdD <i>Harv.</i>

Assistant Professors

Cheng, Christopher Hon-kwong 鄭漢光	BA(Hons) <i>N.S.W.</i> , PhD HK, MAPsS, MHKPsyS, GradMHKPsyS, AMPsS
Eng, Betty Christina 伍英蘭	BA MSc <i>Calif. State</i> , DEd <i>Tor.</i>
Law, Kam-yee 羅金義	MA <i>Hull</i> , PhD <i>City HK</i>
Leung, Lai-ching 梁麗清	MA <i>Warw.</i> , CQSW, PhD <i>Kent</i>
Lin, Siu-fung 林少峰	BPhil PhD <i>Birm.</i>
Mak, Hoi-wah 麥海華	BA MSW HK, PGCHKLaw <i>City HK</i> , RSW
Tse, Vincent Wai-shing 謝偉成	BSc BSc(Psy) <i>McM.</i> , PhD <i>Lond.</i> , Int'l Affiliate Am. Psy. Assoc
Zong, Lena Yueying 鍾月英	BA <i>Hunan Normal</i> , PhD HK

Lecturer

Ma, Stephen Kun 馬勤	MA <i>Kent</i>
--------------------	----------------

Instructors I

Chan, Estella Yue-kuen 陳裕娟	BSW MA PhD HKPU
Lai, Phoebe Chung-yin 黎仲賢	BSW MSW PhD CUHK,
Lui, Frances Wai-hing Leung 廖梁慧卿	BA <i>Wat.</i> , MSC HK

Instructors II

Chan, Wai-man 陳偉文

MSc *Essex*, PGC (Family Therapy)
MSocSc *HK*, GradMHKPsyS

He, Mavis Jing Wu 何競

BSocSc MPhil *CUHK*

Executive Officer I

Tai, Cora Sau-hing 戴秀卿

BBA *S. Fraser*, MA *City HK*

Chinese, Translation and Linguistics

Head: Dr Webster, Jonathan James 衛真道

Associate Head: Mr Leung, Matthew Wing-kwong 梁永光

Professors (Chair)

T'sou, Benjamin Ka-yin 鄒嘉彥
(Director, Language Information Sciences
Research Centre)

MA *Harv.*, PhD *Calif.*, FIL

Wu, Hung-i 吳宏一
Professor of Chinese

BA MA PhD *National Taiwan*

Zhang, Longxi 張隆溪
Professor of Comparative Literature and
Translation

MA *Peking*, PhD *Harv.*

Professor

Zee, Eric Yun-yang 徐雲揚

MA *Claremont Grad. Sch'l*, MA PhD *Calif.*,
MASA, MLSA, MIPA, MISPS, MIACL,
MLSHK

Associate Professors

Cheng, Che-bun 鄭滋斌

BA MPhil PhD *CUHK*, MLSHK

Lai, Tom Bong-yeung 黎邦洋
(Associate Director, Language Information
Sciences Research Centre)

BSc MA DipEd *CUHK*, MA *HK*, MIL,
Incorporated Linguist, MHKTransIS

Leung, Matthew Wing-kwong 梁永光

BA MA MPhil *HK*

Liu, Godfrey Kwok-fai 廖國輝

MA DipEd *CUHK*

Mok, Olivia Wai-han 莫慧嫻

BA *N.Y. State*, MA *CUHK*, MA DipEd *HK*,
PhD *Warw.*, PGDip Sec. & Mgt. Stud.
Ealing Coll.

Ng, Sheung-chee 吳尚智

MA *CUHK*

Pan, Hai-hua 潘海華
(Associate Dean—Postgraduate Education and
Research, Faculty of Humanities and Social
Sciences)

BEng *Huazhong UST*, MA *Wuhan*,
PhD *Texas*

Sin, King-kui 洗景炬

MA CUHK, PhD S. Ill.

Webster, Jonathan James 衛真道
(Director, The Halliday Centre for Intelligent
Application of Language Studies)

MA PhD SUNY Buffalo

Wong, Pui-kwong 王培光

BA National Taiwan, MA DipEd CUHK,
PhD N.U. S'pore.

Zhu, Chunshen 朱純深

MA Fujian Normal, PhD Nott., MBAAL,
MHKTransIS, MCATS

Assistant Professors

Au, Kenneth Kim-lung 區劍龍

BSocSc HK, MA CUHK, MHKTransIS

Chan, Cecilia Yuet-hung 陳月紅

BA DipEd CUHK, MSc Edin., PhD Essex

Cheng, Maria Po-suen 鄭寶璇

BA National Taiwan, MPhil HK, PhD Macq.,
DipBM CUHK

Fang, Alex Chengyu 方稱宇

BA Guangzhou Inst. of Foreign Lang.

Gerner, Matthias

PhD Paris VII LaT.

Jia, Jinhua 賈晉華

MA Xiamen, PhD Colorado

Kit, Chun-yu 揭春雨

BEng Tsinghua, MPhil CPHK,
MS Carnegie-Mellon, PhD Sheff.

Kwok, Bit-chee 郭必之

BA MPhil CUHK, PhD HK

Kwok, Pang-fei 郭鵬飛

BA National Taiwan, MPhil PhD HK

Kwong, Oi-yee 鄺藹兒

MPhil PhD Camb.

Lee, Peppina Po-lun 李寶倫

BA PhD City HK

Li, Bin 李彬

BA Shandong U. of Tech., MA Beihang U.,
PhD Flor.

Lun, Caesar Suen 蘭蓀

BA MA Texas, PhD HK, MHKCLS,
MACL, MCSCOL, MHKLS
PhD Camb.

Neather, Robert John 倪若誠

BA Beijing Foreign Studies U.,
MA PhD UC Berkeley

Qian, Jun 錢俊

MA R'dg., MA PhD HK

Sheung, Richard Shing-yue 商承禹

BA Xi'an U of Foreign Lang., MA DLitt Kyoto

Wang, Xiaolin 王小林

BA Shanghai Int'l Studies U, MEd PhD Texas

Yan, Xiu 鄒秀

BA Shanghai Foreign Language Inst.,
MA Essex, MPhil York (UK), PhD HK

Zhang, Wei 張惟

Lecturer

Okada, Norimichi 岡田憲道

BEcon Meiji, MA Lambert

Instructors I

Han, Julia Ji-yeon 韓知延

BMusic EWHA Women's U., MEd Alta.

Yeung, Ivan Wan-tung 楊宏通

BSc MSc National Taiwan, MA HKPU

Instructor II

Chong, Melody Pui-man 莊珮雯 BA CUHK, MBA Lond.

Demonstrator II

Yau, Pui-sze 邱貝詩 BA City HK.

Executive Officers I

Cheng, Irene Yu-wai 鄭濡蕙 BA HK, MA City HK
Choi, Rachel Lai-ngor 蔡麗娥 BBA MBA OUHK,
PGC(Ter EduAdmin & Mgt) HK

English and Communication

Acting Head: Professor Bhatia, Vijay Kumar

Associate Head: Dr Erni, John Nguyet

Professor (Chair)

Lee, Chin-chuan 李金銓 BA Nat'l Chengchi, MA Hawaii, PhD Mich.
Professor of Communication
(Director, Centre for Communication
Research)

Professors

Bhatia, Vijay Kumar MLitt C.I.E. & F. Langs., MA Lanc.,
PhD Aston
Flowerdew, John L LèSL Toulouse, BA MPhil Liv., MEd Wales,
PhD S'ton., CertIPA
Zhu, Jonathan Jian-hua 祝建華 BLA ML Fudan, PhD Indiana

Associate Professors

Chan, Alice Yin-wa 陳燕華 BA Lanc., MPhil Camb., DipRSA(DOTE),
PhD HK
Du-Babcock, Bertha 杜素琴 DEd San Franc., MA PhD Tor.
Erni, John Nguyet BA Whitworth Coll., MA Oregon, PhD Ill.
He, Zhou 何舟 MA Chinese Academy of Soc. Sc.,
PhD Indiana
Ho, Belinda Wan-kam Fong 賀方韻琴 BA DipEd HK, MPhil CUHK, PhD Macq.
Jones, Rodney Hale BA Virginia, MFA Arkansas, MA City HK,
PhD Macq.
Li, David Chor-shing 李楚成 BA CUHK, MA Besancon, PhD Cologne
Lin, Angel Mei-yi 練美兒 BA MPhil HK, PhD Tor.
Lock, Graham 羅克明 BA Lond., DipTEO Manc., PhD Syd.

Miller, Lindsay J (Associate Dean—Administration, Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences)	BSc <i>Stir.</i> , MEd <i>Manc.</i> , PhD <i>City HK</i> , RSADipTEFLA
Rose, Kenneth R	BA <i>N. Carolina State</i> , MA <i>Pitt.</i> , PhD <i>Ill.</i>
Tsang, Wai-king 曾慧琮	BA PCEd <i>HK</i> , MA <i>Hawaii</i> , PhD <i>City HK</i>

Assistant Professors/Senior Lecturer

Cheung, Ho-ming 張可明 (<i>Asst Prof</i>)	BEd <i>Lond.</i> , MA <i>HKBU</i> , MSc <i>CUHK</i> , PhD <i>Birm.</i>
Detaramani, Champa R (<i>SL</i>)	BA <i>Delhi</i> , PGDTESL MA <i>CPHK</i>
Jacobs, Katrien (<i>Asst Prof</i>)	PhD <i>Maryland</i>
Lee, Betty Ka-man 利嘉敏 (<i>Asst Prof</i>)	BA MA W. <i>Ont.</i> , PhD <i>HKBU</i>
Lee, Francis Lap-fung 李立峯 (<i>Asst Prof</i>)	PhD <i>Stan.</i>
Lee, David Yong-wey 李允偉 (<i>Asst Prof</i>)	BA <i>N.U. S'pore</i> , MA PhD <i>Lanc.</i>
Lin, Wan-ying 林宛瑩 (<i>Asst Prof</i>)	BA <i>National Taiwan</i> , MA <i>Nat'l Chengchi</i> , MPP <i>Duke</i> , PhD <i>S. Calif.</i>
Peacock, Matthew James (<i>Asst Prof</i>)	BA MA <i>Pac. W.</i> , PhD <i>Essex</i> , MBAAL, MIATEFL, MHAAL, MAILA, MTESL
Yao, Mike Zhengyu 姚正宇 (<i>Asst Prof</i>)	BA MA PhD <i>Calif.</i>

Instructors I

Garralda, Angel	BA <i>Oviedo</i> , MSc <i>Aston</i>
Milligan, Iona Lai Ching 何麗貞	BA <i>CNA</i> , CertTEFLA, MA <i>HKPU</i>
Peirson-Smith, Anne Frances	MA <i>St. Andrews</i> , MA PhD <i>Sheff.</i>
So, Luka Yuk-ping 蘇玉平	BA <i>S.Ill.</i> , MSc <i>Indiana</i>
Toh, Glenn Koon-peng 杜君平	BA <i>Well</i> , MEd Studies <i>N. Territory U.</i> , PhD <i>Curtin</i>

Instructors II

Au, Aouda Yuk-nui 歐玉女	BA MA <i>Lanc.</i> , MA PhD <i>R'dg.</i>
Wong, Jerry Kai-hung 黃啓鴻	BSc <i>Greenwich</i> , MA <i>City HK</i>
Wu, Samuel Wei-chiang 吳偉強	BA MA <i>N. U. S'pore</i>

Executive Officer I

Wong, Corinna Lee Wai-lin 李惠蓮	BEd <i>E. Anglia</i>
-------------------------------	----------------------

Executive Officer II

Leung, Kitty Yin-fan 梁燕芬	BBus <i>Monash</i> , MA <i>City HK</i>
--------------------------	--

Public and Social Administration

Head: Dr Chan, Autor Hon-suen 陳漢宣

Associate Head: Dr Brewer, Brian

Professor (Chair)

Cheng, Joseph Yu-shek 鄭宇碩
Professor of Political Science
(Affiliated Professor)

BSocSc HK, BA Well., PhD Flin., JP

Professors

Cheung, Anthony Bing-leung 張炳良
(Associate Director, Governance in Asia
Research Centre)

BSocSc HK, MSc Aston, PhD Lond.

Painter, Martin John 平邁天
(Acting Dean, Faculty of Humanities and
Social Sciences)

BA MA Sus., PhD A.N.U.

Tao, Julia Po-wah Lai 陶黎寶華
(Director, Governance in Asia Research
Centre)

BA MSW HK, PhD E. Anglia, MHKSWA,
MHKPAA

Wong, Linda Yeuk-lin Lai 黃黎若蓮

BSocSc HK, MA Brun., PhD Lond.,
MHKSWA, MHKPAA

Wong, Hoi-kwok 王海國

BA PGDipSocStud PhD HK, MA Brun.,
RSWHK, BBS, JP

Associate Professors

Brewer, Brian

BA Sask., BSW Regina, PhD Aston,
MPA Qu., MSW Windsor

Chan, Ho-mun 陳浩文

BA MPhil HK, MSc Sus., PhD Minn.,
MAPA

Chan, Autor Hon-suen 陳漢宣

BSSc MPhil CUHK, MA PhD Syr.

Hayllar, Mark R

BSc MSc Lond., PhD Brun., MHSM

Huque, Ahmed Shafiquel 侯雅文

BA MA Dhaka, MA Mani., PhD Br. Col.

La Grange, Adrienne R

BA MSc Witwatersrand, PhD HK

Fan, Ruiping 范瑞平

BMed Baotou Medical Coll., MPhil Grad
Schl, Chinese Academy of Soc. Sc., PhD Rice

Lam, Jermain Tak-man 林德民

BA W. Ont., MA Mani., PhD HK, FICAS,
MNYASC, MHKPAA, MEROPA

Lau, Kwok-yu 劉國裕

BSocSc MPA HK, MA York(UK),
PhD Birm., RSW

Lee, James Kin-ching 李健正

BSocSc MSW HK, MSc Lond.,
PhD Brist., FRSA, FRSH

Lee, Grace Oi-man 李藹雯

MSocSc PhD HK, MHKIPM, MIERA

Leung, Joan Yin-hung 梁燕紅

BA MA MSocSc PhD CertEd *HK*,
MHKPAA

Li, Linda Che-lan 李芝蘭

BSSc *CUHK*, MSocSc *HK*, PhD *Lond.*

Mok, Joshua Ka-ho 莫家豪

BA *CPHK*, MPhil *CUHK*, PhD *Lond.*,
FICAS, MAAS, MCIES, MHKPAA,
PMHKERA

Sing, Dixon Ming 成名

BSSc MPhil *CUHK*, PhD *Oxf.*

Taylor, William K

MA PhD *Warw.*

Yep Kin-man 葉健民

BSocSc MPhil *HK*, PhD *Oxf.*

Yip, Ngai-ming 葉毅明

BSocSc *HK*, PhD *York(UK)*, RSW, MCIH,
MHKIH, PHM

Assistant Professor

Kwok, Rebecca Ching-wa 郭清華

BBus *RM.I.T.*, MSc *N.U. S'pore*, PhD *HK*

Teaching Fellow

Cheung, Arthur Kam-chuen 張錦泉

MA PhD *Warw.*

Instructor I

Chan, Chu-fung 陳曙峰

BSocSc MPhil *CUHK*

Chan, Hok-yee 陳學義

Dip PGDipMS *CPHK*, MBA *Q'ld.*

Lau, Kin 劉健

BA *Penn.*, MA *Texas A & M*

Wong, Ching-wa 黃清華

BA MPhil *HK*, MLitt *St. Andrews*, PhD *Oxf.*

Yan, Hektor King-tak 甄景德

BA *HK*, PhD *Wales*

Instructors II

Jain, Priyanka

BA *Calc.*, Sc Asian *I.T.*, PhD *HK*

Hui, Glenn Kwok-hung 許國洪

BA *Calif.*, MA PhD *City HK*

Lau, Maggie Ka-wai 劉嘉慧

BA MPil *City HK*, PhD *York (U.K.)*

Vyas, Lina

MA *Rani Durgavati Vishwavidyalaya*,
PhD *City HK*

Executive Officer I

Lie, Chanel Lin-ho Leung 梁蓮好

BA *HK*, MSc(Mgt) *HKPU*, AMIHRM

Executive Officer II

Cheng, Janet Yeuk-man 鄭若民

BA *N.E.*

Faculty of Science and Engineering

Dean

Professor Chan, Chi-hou 陳志豪 (Professor (Chair) of Electronic Engineering, Department of Electronic Engineering; Acting Head, Department of Manufacturing Engineering and Engineering Management)	BSc(EE) MSc <i>Ohio State</i> , PhD <i>Ill.</i> , FCIE, FIEE, CEng, FIEEE
--	--

Associate Deans

Professor Chan, Johnny Chung-leung 陳仲良 (Professor (Chair) of Applied Physics, Department of Physics and Materials Science)	BSc MPhil <i>HK</i> , PhD <i>Colorado</i> , FHKMetS
Professor Chung, Henry Shu-hung 鍾樹鴻 (Professor, Department of Electronic Engineering)	BEng PhD <i>HKP</i> , MIEEE
Professor Lam, Paul Kwan-sing 林群聲 (Professor (Chair) of Biology, Department of Biology and Chemistry)	BSc MPhil <i>HK</i> , PhD <i>Sheff.</i>

Laboratory Manager

Foo, Silas See-lai 傅詩禮	MSc <i>CPHK</i> , CEng, MIEE, MIERE, MHKIE
------------------------	---

Faculty Secretary

Chu, Janice Yin-wah Chu 朱燕華	BSocSc <i>HK</i>
-----------------------------	------------------

Executive Officers I

Man, Denise Lai-fan 文麗芬	BA <i>HK</i> , LLB <i>Peking</i> , MA <i>W'gong</i>
Yeung, Angela Suk-wah 楊淑華	BBA MA <i>CUHK</i>
Yu, Calenia Hoi-wai 余海慧	BSSc <i>CUHK</i> , PCed <i>HK</i>

Executive Officer II

Kwan, Winnie Wing-yin 關詠賢	BA <i>City HK</i> , LLB <i>Tsinghua</i>
---------------------------	---

Biology and Chemistry

Acting Head: Professor Lam, Paul Kwan-sing 林群聲

Associate Head: Dr Kwong, Hoi-lun 鄭海倫

Professors (Chair)

- | | |
|--|--|
| Lam, Paul Kwan-sing 林群聲
Professor of Biology
(Associate Dean—Faculty of Science and Engineering) | BSc MPhil <i>HK</i> , PhD <i>Sheff.</i> |
| Lau, Tai-chu 劉大鑄
Professor of Biology | BSc CertEd PhD <i>HK</i> |
| Tam, Nora Fung-ye 譚鳳儀
Professor of Biology | BSc MPhil <i>CUHK</i> , MSc <i>Sheff.</i> ,
PhD <i>York(UK)</i> , CBiol, MIBiol |
| Wu, Rudolf Shiu-sun 胡紹桑
Professor of Biology
(Director, Centre for Coastal Pollution and Conservation) | BSc <i>CUHK</i> , BSc MPhil <i>HK</i> , PhD <i>Br. Col.</i> ,
MIWEM, MMBA |

Professors

- | | |
|--|--|
| Tanner, Peter A 譚彼得 | BSc PhD <i>Lond.</i> , DSc <i>Sur.</i> , CertEd <i>Birm.</i> ,
CChem, FRSC, MIWEM |
| Vrijmoed, Lilian Lee-ping Kwan 關利平
(Dean of Student Learning) | BSc MPhil PhD <i>HK</i> , CBiol, MIBiol, FLS |
| Yang, Mengsu 楊夢甦
(Director, Biotechnology and Health Research Centre) | BSc <i>Xiamen</i> , MSc <i>S. Fraser</i> , PhD <i>Tor.</i> , MACS |

Associate Professors

- | | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Au, Doris Wa-ting 歐慧婷 | MPhil PhD <i>HK</i> , CBiol, MBMS |
| Cheng, Shuk-han 鄭淑嫻 | BSc <i>HK</i> , PhD <i>Lond.</i> |
| Cheung, Hon-yeung 張漢揚 | BPharm <i>NDMC(Taiwan)</i> , PhD <i>Aston</i> , MPS |
| Cheung, Siu-gin 張肇堅 | BSc PhD <i>HK</i> |
| Cheung, Richard Yun-hing 張潤興 | BSc MPhil <i>CUHK</i> , PhD <i>UMIST</i> , CBiol,
MIBiol, MIWEM, MMBA |
| Kong, Richard Yuen-chong 江潤樟 | BSc <i>Melb.</i> , BSc PhD <i>Monash</i> |
| Kwong, Hoi-lun 鄭海倫 | BSc MPhil <i>HK</i> , PhD <i>MIT</i> |
| Lam, Hon-wah 林漢華 | BSc PhD <i>HK</i> , MACS |
| Li, Ding 李丁 | BSc <i>Peking</i> , PhD <i>Minn.</i> |
| Lo, Kenneth Kam-wing 羅錦榮 | BSc PhD <i>HK</i> |
| O'Toole, Desmond K 奧磐石 | MSc <i>Q'ld.</i> , PhD <i>Griff.</i> |
| Richardson, Bruce J | BSc(Microbiology) <i>Cant.</i> , PhD <i>La T.</i> |

Shin, Paul Kam-shing 單錦成

BSc MPhil *HK*, PhD *N.U.I.*,
MBiolS *Washington*, MMBA

Wong, Ning-bew 黃寧表

BSc *CUHK*, MS *Texas A&M*, PhD *Calif.*

Assistant Professor

Chan, Michael Chi-wang 陳志宏

BSc PhD *Durh.*

Xu, Zhengtao 徐政濤

BSc *Peking*, MSc *Mich.*, PhD *C'nell*

Executive Officer I

Mak, Kitty Mei-yee 麥美儀

BA *City HK*

Building and Construction

Head: Professor Kitipornchai, Sritawat 陳錦順

Associate Head: Dr Lo, Siu-ming 盧兆明

Professors (Chair)

Kitipornchai, Sritawat 陳錦順

BEng *Monash*, PhD *Syd.*, FIE, FASCE

Professor of Building and Construction

Leung, Andrew Yee-tak 梁以德

MSc PhD *Aston*, CEng, FRAeS,
MIStructE, MHKIE

Professor of Building and Construction

Liew, Kim-meow 劉錦茂

BSc *Mich. Tech.*, MEng PhD *N.U. S'pore*

Professor of Building and Construction

(Director, Centre for Applied Computing and
Interactive Media)

Professor

Tam, Chi-ming 譚志明

MSc(Constr) PhD *Lough.*, FCIQB, MHKIE

Associate Professors

Cheung, Sai-on 張世安

MBA *CPHK*, LLM *HK*, LLB PhD *Wolv.*,
MCIQB, MCIArb, MHKIE, MAIQS,
FRICS, FHKIS

Lam, Ka-chi 林家馳

BSc(Eng) *National Taiwan*, MSc *UMIST*,
PhD *N.S.W.*, CPEng, MIEAust, MASCE,
MCIQB, MHKIE, RPE(Civil), MBIM

Lam, Joseph Choi 林才

BSc PhD *Leeds*, CEng, RPE, MCIBSE,
MIMechE, FHKIE

Li, Qiusheng 李秋勝

BEng *Shanghai Jiaotong*, MEng *Harbin*
Architectural, PhD *Monash*

Lim, Chee-wah 林志華

BME *Teknologi Malaysia*, MEng *N. U.*
S'pore, PhD *Nan. Tech.*, MHKST&AM,
MASME, MASA, MASCE

Lo, Siu-ming 盧兆明	MSc(ConstMan) <i>CPHK</i> , PhD <i>HK</i> , FRICS, FHKIS, MABE
Lo, Tommy Yiu 盧耀	MEng <i>Sheff.</i> , PhD <i>City HK</i> , RSO, MHKOSHA, MHKIE, MICE, CEng, RPE
Lu, Jane Weizhen 盧偉真	MEng <i>Xi'an Jiaotong</i> , PhD <i>De Montfort</i>
Yuen, Richard Kwok-kit 袁國傑	MSc <i>HK</i> , PhD <i>N.S.W.</i> , CEng, RPE, CPEng, MCIBSE, MIE(Aust.), MHKIE

Assistant Professors

Au, Siu-kui 區兆駒	BEng MPhil <i>HKUST</i> , PhD <i>Cal. Tech.</i> , MIE, AMASCE
Lam, Heung-fai 林向暉	BEng MPhil <i>HKP</i> , PhD <i>HKUST</i>
Lee, Raymond Yiu-yin 李耀然	BEng MPhil <i>HKPU</i> , PhD <i>Old Dominion</i> , MHKWMA, MHKIOEH, MHKIEIA, MASME, SMIEST, MSEE, MAIAA
Li, Hin-wa 李衍樺	BSc <i>Bath</i> , PhD <i>City HK</i> , CEng, MCIBSE, MHKIE
Wu-Yufei 吳宇飛	BSc MSc <i>Zhejiang</i> , MSc <i>Sing.</i> , PhD <i>Adel.</i>

Lecturers

Cheuk, Chi-yin 卓子然	BEng MPhil <i>HKUST</i> , PhD <i>Camb.</i>
Fung, Wing-hong 馮穎匡	BSc PhD <i>City HK</i>
He, Xiaogiao 何小橋	PhD <i>N.U. S'pore</i>
Lee, Wai-ming 李偉明	BEng PhD <i>City HK</i>
Leung, Mei-yung 梁美容	BSc <i>Wolv.</i> , PhD <i>HK</i>
Yang, Jie 楊杰	MEng <i>Tianjin</i> , PhD <i>Shanghai Jiaotong</i>

Director (Building and Real Estate Laboratory)

Cheung, Albert Chi-tong 張熾堂	BS <i>Stan.</i> , MA PhD <i>Calif.</i> , CISA, MIEEE, CEng, FIEE, FHKIE
-----------------------------	---

Laboratory Managers

Wong, Joseph Chung-kai 王中介	BEng <i>CNA</i> , PhD <i>City HK</i>
Siu, Vincent Yee-fai 蕭爾輝	MSc <i>Aston</i> , CEng, MIMfgE, MHKIE

Instructors I

Chan, Kwok-keung 陳國強	MSc <i>Brun.</i> , MHKIE, MCIB
Cheng, Charles Chor-Kwan 鄭礎坤	MSc <i>Brun.</i> , MHKIE
Tai, Yeung Daisy Kam-lam 戴楊金蘭	BSc <i>CNA</i> , MSc <i>N.S.W.</i> , MRICS, AHKIS
Yiu, Tak-wing 姚德榮	BSc PhD <i>City HK</i> , AffAIQS

Instructors II

Chan, Ricky Wing-ki 陳穎祁

BSc *Calg.*, MSc *HKPU*, MHKIE,
CSEIStructE

Tang, Patrick Wai-ching 鄧偉程

BSc PhD *City HK*

Wong, Sai-li 王世理

BEng *City HK*

Executive Officer I

Yeung, Siu-lan 楊小蘭

BA *CPHK*, MA *City HK*

Computer Science

Head: Professor Yao, Frances Foong 儲楓

Associate Head: Mr Lee, Chan-hee 李燦熙

Professors (Chair)

Ip, Horace Ho-shing 葉豪盛
Professor of Computer Science
(Director, Centre for Innovative Applications
of Internet and Multimedia Technologies)

BSc PhD *Lond.*, CEng, CPhys, MInstP,
FIEE, MIEEE, FHKIE

Yao, Frances Foong 儲楓
Professor of Computer Science

BSc *National Taiwan*, PhD *MIT*, FAAAS

Professors

Chan, Isaac Yiu-keung 陳耀強

BSc *Aston*, MSc PhD *Birm.*, CEng, MBCS

Deng, Xiaotie 鄧小鐵

BSc *Tsinghua*, MSc *Academia Sinica*,
PhD *Stan.*

Jia, Xiaohua 賈小華

BCSc MEng *U. of Sci. & Tech. China*,
DSc *Tokyo*

Li Qing 李青

BEng *Hunan*, MSc PhD *S. Calif.*

Associate Professors

Chan, Edward 陳明達

MS *Stan.*, PhD *Sund.*, MIEEE

Chow, Paul Kai-on 周啟安

BA *Texas*, MBA *Houston*, PhD *HKPU*,
CDP, MHKCS

Chun, Andy Hon-wai 陳漢偉

BSc *Ill I.T.*, MSc PhD *Ill.*

Clubb, Orville L 靳立理

BA *Hawaii*, PhD *Sund.*, Dip in Chinese Law
UEA, MIEEE, MHKMA, MHKCS

Fong, Joseph Shi-piu 方士驀

MS *N.Y. State*, MBA *Golden Gate*, PhD
Sund., MHKCS, MIEEE, MACM

Hung, Sheung-lun 熊尚麟

BSc *Aston*, PhD *Warw.*, CEng, MBCS

Jia, Weijia 賈維嘉	BSc MSc <i>CSUT Changsha</i> , MApplSc PhD <i>Faculte Poly. De Mons</i>
Kwok, Lam-for 郭琳科	BSc MPhil <i>CNA</i> , PhD <i>Q'ld. U. T.</i> , MBCS, MHKCS, CEng, MHKIE
Kwong, Sam Tak-wu 鄭得互	BS <i>N.Y. State</i> , MASc <i>Wat.</i> , PEng
Lam, Kam-yiu 林金耀	BSc(CS) PhD <i>CPHK</i>
Lau, Rynson Wing-hung 劉永雄	BSc <i>Kent</i> , PhD <i>Camb.</i>
Law, Ken Chee-keung 羅志強	BSc <i>Nat'l Cheng Kung</i> , MSc <i>Aston</i> , MA <i>Camb.</i> , PhD <i>CNA</i> , CEng, MBCS, MHKCS, MIEEE, MHKIE
Lee, Chan-hee 李燦熙	BSc <i>Nat'l Chunghsing</i> , MS <i>NY State</i> , MMath <i>Wat.</i> , MIEEE
Mong, Yu 蒙瑜	BSc MCS <i>C'dia.</i> , MIEEE
Wan, Pengjun 萬鵬俊	BSc <i>Tsinghua</i> , MSc <i>Chinese Academy of Sci.</i> , PhD <i>Minn.</i>
Wang, Lusheng 王魯生	BSc MEng <i>Shandong</i> , MS <i>Regina</i> , PhD <i>McM.</i>

Assistant Professors/University Lecturer

Chan, Mang-tang 陳孟騰 (<i>UL</i>)	MSc <i>HK</i> , MBCS, MHKCS, CEng
Komura, Taku 幸村琢 (<i>Asst Prof</i>)	PhD <i>Tokyo</i> , MACM, MIEEE
Lee, Victor Chung-sing 李仲誠 (<i>Asst Prof</i>)	BSc MPhil, PhD <i>City HK</i> , MACM, MIEEE
Leung, Howard Wing-ho 梁永豪 (<i>Asst Prof</i>)	BEng <i>McG.</i> , MSc PhD <i>Carnegie Mellon U.</i>
Liu, Wenyin 劉文印 (<i>Asst Prof</i>)	BEng MEng <i>Tsinghua</i> , DSc <i>Technion-Israel Inst. of Tech.</i>
Ngo, Chong-wah 楊宗樺 (<i>Asst Prof</i>)	MApplSc <i>Nan. Tech.</i> , PhD <i>HKUST</i>
Poon, Chung-keung 潘忠強 (<i>Asst Prof</i>)	BSc(Eng) MPhil <i>HK</i> , PhD <i>Tor.</i> , MACM
Wong, Hau-san 黃厚生 (<i>Asst Prof</i>)	BSc MPhil <i>CUHK</i> , PhD <i>Syd.</i>
Wong, Duncan Shek 王石 (<i>Asst Prof</i>)	BEng <i>HK</i> , MPhil <i>CUHK</i> , PhD <i>Northeastern</i>
Yu, Yuen-tak 余遠德 (<i>Asst Prof</i>)	BSc CertEd <i>PGCCS HK</i> , PhD <i>Melb.</i>

Lecturer

Wang, Philips Fu-lee 王富利	BEng MPhil <i>HK</i> , PhD <i>CUHK</i>
--------------------------	--

Computer Officer

Hui, Chau-man 許秋民	BSc MPhil <i>CUHK</i> , MIEEE
-------------------	-------------------------------

Instructors I

Choy, Marian 蔡明欣	BEng PhD <i>N.S.W.</i>
Wong, Helena Tsui-fong 黃翠芳	BSc PhD <i>City HK</i>
Yuen, Joe Chun-hung 袁俊雄	BSc MPhil PhD <i>City HK</i>

Executive Officer I

Yau, Giovanna Wai-ching 邱慧貞

BA(BusStud) MA *City HK*

Electronic Engineering

Head: Professor Luk, Kwai-man 陸貴文

Associate Head: Dr Leung, Shu-hung 梁樹雄

Professors (Chair)

Chan, Chi-hou 陳志豪

Professor of Electronic Engineering
(Dean, Faculty of Science and Engineering;
Acting Head, Department of Manufacturing
Engineering and Engineering Management)

BSc(EE) MSc *Ohio State*, PhD *Ill.*, FCIE,
FIEE, CEng, FIEEE

Chan, Archie Yan-cheong 陳忍昌

Professor of Electronic Engineering
(Director, Centre of Electronic Packaging and
Assemblies, Failure Analysis and Reliability
Engineering)

MSc(EE) PhD DIC *Lond.*, MBA *HK*,
ACGI, CEng, FIEE, SMIEEE, FHKIE,
FIEEE

Chen, Guanrong 陳關榮

Professor of Electronic Engineering
(Director, Centre for Chaos Control and
Synchronization)

MS *Zhongshan*, PhD *Texas A & M*, FIEEE

Chiang, Kin-seng 鄭建成

Professor of Electronic Engineering

BE(EE) PhD *N.S.W.*, MAOS, OSA Fellow,
Assessor NATA(Aust.), MSPIE, MIEEE

Chung, Po-sheun 鍾寶璇

Professor of Electronic Engineering

MS *Ill.*, PhD *Camb.*, FREng, CEng, FIEE,
FHKIE

Hui, Ron Shu-yuen 許樹源

Professor of Electronic Engineering

BSc(E&EEng) *Birm.*, PhD *Lond.*, CEng,
MIEE, FIE(Aust.), FIEEE

Li, Ping 李坪

Professor of Electronic Engineering

MSc *Shanghai Jiaotong*, PhD *Glas.*

Luk, Kwai-man 陸貴文

Professor of Electronic Engineering

BSc(Eng) PhD *HK*, CEng, FCIE, FIEE,
FIEEE, Member of Electromagnetic
Academy

Pun, Edwin Yue-bun 潘裕斌

Professor of Electronic Engineering

BSc(Eng) *Lond.*, PhD *Glas.*, SMIEEE

Yan, Hong 嚴洪

Professor of Computer Engineering

BE *Nanking Inst. of Posts &
Telecommunications*, MSE *Mich.*, PhD *Yale*,
MISMRM, MINNS, MSPIE, MISCB,
SMIEEE, FIEAust, FIAPR, FIEEE

<p>Yung, Edward Kai-ning 容啟寧 Professor of Electronic Engineering (Director, Wireless Communications Research Centre)</p>	<p>BSc(EE) MSc PhD <i>Mississippi</i>, CEng, FIEE, SMIEEEE, FHKIE, FHKAASST, FCIE, MHKCS</p>
--	--

Professors

<p>Chow, Tommy Wai-shing 周偉誠</p> <p>Chung, Henry Shu-hung 鍾樹鴻 (Associate Dean, Faculty of Science and Engineering)</p> <p>Leung, Kwok-wa 梁國華</p> <p>Man, Kim-fung 文劍鋒</p> <p>Zhang, Keith Qitu 張啟圖</p>	<p>BSc PhD <i>CNA</i>, CEng, MIREE, MIEE, MHKIE</p> <p>BEng PhD <i>HKP</i>, MIEEEE</p> <p>BS PhD <i>CUHK</i>, MIEEEE</p> <p>MSc PhD <i>Cran. I.T.</i>, CEng, MIEE, MIEEEE, MHKIE, SMIEEEE</p> <p>PhD <i>McM.</i>, SMIEEEE, MPE</p>
--	--

Associate Professors

<p>Bradbeer, Robin Sarah 羅彬</p> <p>Chan, Cheung-fat 陳祥發</p> <p>Chan, Sammy Chi-hung 陳志雄</p> <p>Chan, Andy Hau-ping 陳孝平</p> <p>Chan, Wing-shing 陳永勝</p> <p>Cheng, Lee-ming 鄭利明</p> <p>Chow, Yuk-tak 周育德</p> <p>Fong, Anthony Shi-sheung 方士驥</p> <p>Ko, King-tim 高敬添</p> <p>Lau, Ricky Wing-hong 劉永康</p> <p>Leung, Andrew Chi-sing 梁志成</p> <p>Leung, Peter Sai-wing 梁世榮</p> <p>Leung, Shu-hung 梁樹雄</p> <p>Pao, Derek Chi-wai 鮑志維</p> <p>Po, Lai-man 布禮文</p> <p>Siu, Timothy Yun-ming 蕭潤明</p> <p>So, Hing-cheung 蘇慶祥</p> <p>Tang, Wallace Kit-sang 鄧櫟生</p> <p>Tsang, Peter Wai-ming 曾偉明</p>	<p>BSc MPhil <i>Sur.</i>, CEng, CPhys, MIEE, SMIEEEE, MInstP, MBCS, MHKCS</p> <p>MSc PhD <i>Essex</i>, MIEEEE, MACM, MESCA</p> <p>BEng MEngSc <i>Melb.</i>, PhD <i>RMIT</i>, MIEEEE</p> <p>MSc <i>Essex</i>, PhD <i>CUHK</i></p> <p>BSc(Eng) <i>Lond.</i>, PhD <i>City HK</i>, CEng, MIEE</p> <p>BSc PhD <i>Lond.</i>, CEng, CPhys, SMIEEEE, FIEE, MInstP, MBCS</p> <p>BSc PhD <i>H.-W.</i>, MSc <i>St. And.</i>, MInstP, MIEEEE, MIEE, MOSA, MAIP</p> <p>BEng <i>Villanova(US)</i>, MS <i>N.Y. State</i>, PhD <i>Sund.</i>, MIEEEE, MHKIE</p> <p>BEng PhD <i>Adel.</i>, MIREE, MIEEEE</p> <p>BSc PhD <i>CNA</i>, MIEEEE, MIEE, CEng</p> <p>BSc MPhil PhD <i>CUHK</i></p> <p>BSc PhD <i>City</i>, CEng, MIEE</p> <p>BSc <i>CUHK</i>, MS PhD <i>Calif.</i>, MIEEEE</p> <p>BSc(Eng) <i>HK</i>, MCS PhD <i>C'dia</i></p> <p>BSc(EE) PhD <i>CPHK</i>, MIEEEE</p> <p>BSc <i>Manc.</i>, CEng, MIEE</p> <p>BEng <i>CPHK</i>, PhD <i>CUHK</i>, MIEEEE</p> <p>BSc <i>HK</i>, MSc PhD <i>City HK</i></p> <p>BSc MPhil PhD <i>HK</i>, MIEEEE, MHKAST, AMIEE, CEng</p>
--	--

Tsang, Kim-fung 曾劍鋒	MEng PhD <i>Wales</i> , MIREE, AMIEE
Wong, Hei 王曦	BSc(EE) <i>CUHK</i> , PhD <i>HK</i>
Wong, Kwok-wo 黃國和	BSc <i>CUHK</i> , PhD <i>CPHK</i>
Wong, Eric Wing-ming 黃永明	BSSc MPhil <i>CUHK</i> , PhD <i>Mass.</i>
Xue, Quan 薛泉 (Director, Industrial Technologies Centre; Deputy Director, Wireless Communications Research Centre)	BSc <i>Chengdu Inst. of Radio Engg.</i> , MSc PhD <i>U. of Electronic Sci.</i>
Yeung, Alan Kai-hau 楊啟厚	BSc PhD <i>CUHK</i> , MSc PGDip <i>CPHK</i> , MACM, MBCS, MIEEE
Yeung, Lam-fat 楊林發	BSc(EE) <i>CNA</i> , PhD <i>DIC Lond.</i> , CEng, MIEE, AFIMA

Assistant Professors/Senior Lecturer

Chan, Kwok-leung 陳國良 (<i>Asst Prof</i>)	MSc PhD <i>Wales</i> , CEng, MIEEE, MIEE, GMIRE, MHKIE
Chau, Wing-nam 周永南 (<i>Asst Prof</i>)	BSc(Eng) MSc(Eng) <i>N'cle.(UK)</i>
Cheng, Lee-lung 鄭利龍 (<i>Asst Prof</i>)	BSc MSc <i>Lond.</i> , CEng, MIEE
Li, Robin Chung-wai 李宗維 (<i>Asst Prof</i>)	MSc(SysEng) PhD <i>City</i> , MIEEE, GradMIMEchE, AMIEE
Ng, Kai-tat 吳啟達 (<i>Asst Prof</i>)	BEng <i>W. Aust.</i> , MEngSc <i>Syd.</i> , MIEEE
Sung, Chi-wan 宋之尹 (<i>Asst Prof</i>)	PhD <i>CUHK</i>
Wong, Wai-ki 王偉旗 (<i>SL</i>)	BSc <i>CUHK</i> , MSc <i>Manc.</i> , PhD <i>Edin.</i> , BA <i>Open</i> , CEng, MIEE, MIEEE, MInstMC
Wu, Angus Kwok-ming 胡國明 (<i>Asst Prof</i>)	MSc(EE) <i>Ohio State</i> , PhD <i>Wash. State</i>
Yuen, Kelvin Shiu-yin 袁紹賢 (<i>Asst Prof</i>)	MPhil <i>HKP</i> , PhD <i>Sus.</i> , AMIEE

Lecturers

Lau, Ka-leung 劉家良	BEng MSc PhD <i>City HK</i>
Ng, Hoi-kuen 吳海權	BSc PhD <i>City HK</i>
Yan, Wei 閻煒	PhD <i>Tor.</i>

Laboratory Manager

Lau, Newman Man-tung 劉文東	MSc(TelecommTech) <i>Aston</i> , CEng, MIEE, MIEEE, MHKIE
--------------------------	--

Supervisory Executive Officer

Chu, Tammy Fung-mei 朱鳳美	BEd <i>Nott.</i> , MA <i>City HK</i> , MIL
-------------------------	--

Executive Officer II

Lim, Jenny Hiu-yuen 林曉園	BA <i>CUHK</i>
-------------------------	----------------

Manufacturing Engineering and Engineering Management

Acting Head: Professor Chan, Chi-hou 陳志豪

(Professor (Chair) of Electronic Engineering, Department of Electronic Engineering;
Dean, Faculty of Science and Engineering)

Associate Head: Dr Fung, Richard Ying-kit 馮英傑

Professor (Chair)

Hung, Michael Yau-yan 洪友仁
Professor of Electronic Engineering

PhD *Ill.*, Fellow of SEM, Fellow of SPIE

Professor

Feng, Gary Gang 馮剛

MEng *Nanjing Aeronautical Inst.*,
PhD *Melb.*, SMIEEE

Associate Professors

Chan, Alan Hoi-shou 陳海壽

BSc MPhil PhD *HK*, CEng, SenMIIE,
MIEE

Chuah, Kong-bieng 蔡康明

BTech *Lough.*, PhD DipMS *CNA*

Cheung, Edmund Hong-man 張漢民

MSc PhD *Manc.*, CEng, FHKIE, FIEE,
SenMSME, MIMechE

Chin, Kwai-sang 錢桂生

MSc(IE) PhD *HK*, CEng, SenMIIE,
MIMfgE, MHKIE, RPE, SenMSME,
MASQC, MHKSQC

Dang, Chuangyin 黨創寅

BSc *Shanxi*, MSc *Xidian*, PhD *Tilburg*

Djordjevich, Alexandar 左哲榮

MSc *Belgrade*, PhD *New Br.*, PEng

Fung, Richard Ying-kit 馮英傑

BSc MPhil *Aston*, PhD *Lough.*, CEng,
MIMfgE, MBPICS, MHKIE, MCMES,
CFPIM(APICS)

Ho, John Kin-lim 何健廉

MSc *CNA*, PhD *E.Lond.*, CEng, MIEE,
MBCS, MInstMC, MHKIE

Hua, Meng 許教明

BSc MPhil *N'cle.(UK)*, PhD *Aston*,
AMIMechE

Kamineni, Rao Pitcheswara 甘來奧

BEng *Mys.*, MTech PhD *Indian IT*,
GradDipMgt *Deakin*, CEng, MCIMMP,
MIE, MIEM, MIIM, MPMA, MASTM

Ip, Ralph Wai-lam 葉偉霖

BEng *CNA*, MSc *Lough.*, PhD *Birm.*,
AMIME, Incor. Eng.

Law, Hang-wai 羅恒慰

MSc PhD *Lough.*, SenMIIE, MIMfgE,
MSME, MIEE, AssocPIE, CEng

Li, Hanxiong 李涵雄

BEng *Nat'l U. of Defence Tech. China*,
MSc *Delft U. of Tech.*, PhD *Auck.*

Li, Lawrence Kwok-yan 李國恩

PhD *Birm.*

Li, You-fu 李友福	MSc Harbin Inst. of Tech., PhD Oxf.
Ma, Weiyin 馬維良	MSc E. China Inst. of Tech., MEng PhD Kath. U. of Leuven, AASME, MSIAM, SenMSME, MIEEE
Shen, Yaogen 沈耀根	BSc Zhejiang, PhD N'cle. (NSW), MAIP, MAVS
Sun, Dong 孫東	BEng MEng Tsinghua, PhD CUHK
Sun, Hongyi 孫洪義	BSc Harbin UST, MSc Harbin Inst. of Tech, PhD Aalborg, MIEEE, MEUROMS, SenMSME, MMIAMOT
Tse, Peter Wai-tat 謝偉達	MSc Sask., PhD Sus., PEng, MIEEE, MASME, SMIE, MCIMM, CSCVI/SCEIO
Wong, Patrick Pat-lam 黃柏林	BSc(Eng) City, PhD HK, MST&LE, SenMCMES
Yam, Richard Ching-man 任正民	MSc PGDip Leeds, MSc DIC Lond., PhD Warw.

Assistant Professors/University Lecturer

Li, Eric Chung-lun 李仲麟 (Asst Prof)	BSc(Eng) HK, MSc Warw., PhD HK, GMHKIE
Mok, Albert Chiu-kam 莫朝淦 (Asst Prof)	BSc Aston, Cert Osaka PIRI, MPhil City HK, CEng, SenMIE, MIMfGE, MHKIE, MIEE
Tam, Hon-yuen 譚漢元 (UL)	BS Georgia IT, MS PhD Stan.

Laboratory Manager

Yeung, Ricky Wai-hang 楊偉恒	BSc(Eng) HK, MSc Lough., PGDEE HKPU, PhD De Mont., MHKIE, CEng(UK), CEng(Aust), MIE, MIEE
---------------------------	---

Senior Engineer

Luk, Bing-lam 陸炳林	BSc PhD CNAA, MSc Brun., MIEE, CEEIEE, CEngECUK
-------------------	--

Computer Officer

Ngan, Derek Ting-wai 顏廷偉	BSc Manc., MSc Wales
--------------------------	----------------------

Instructors II

Lau, ka-wing 劉家榮	BSc City HK
Law, Kris Mo-yin 羅慕賢	BEng City HK
Liu, Louis King-pui 廖境培	MPhil HK, PhD City HK

Executive Officer I

Kan, May So-chong 簡素莊	BA HK, MEdAdmin N.S.W.
-----------------------	------------------------

Mathematics

Head: Professor Zhou Dingxuan 周定軒

Professors (Chair)

Ciarlet, Philippe G. A. M.
Professor of Mathematics
(Deputy Director, Liu Bie Ju Centre for
Mathematical Sciences)

PhD *Case Inst. of Tech.*, PhD *Paris*, Doctor
Honoris Causa *Ovidius U*, Member French
Acad. of Sci., Member Roumanian Acad.,
Members French Acad. of Tech, Member
Nat'l Acad. of Sci., Member, Academia
Europaea

Cucker Farkas, Juan Felige
Professor of Mathematics

BMath *Barcelona*, DMath *Rennes*

Qi, Liquen 祈力群
Professor of Mathematics

BSc *Tsinghua*, MSc PhD *Wis.*

Wong, Roderick Sue-cheun 王世全
Professor of Mathematics
(Vice-President—Research; Dean of Graduate
Studies; Director, Liu Bie Ju Centre for
Mathematical Sciences)

BA *San Diego State Coll.*, PhD *Alta.*,
FRSCan, Foreign Member, Academy of
Sciences of Turin, Légion d'Honneur

Professors

Sun, Weiwei 孫偉偉

BSc *N'Western Poly. U.*, MSc *Xi'an Jiaotong*,
PhD *Windsor*

Yang, Tong 楊彤

MSc *Zhongshan*, PhD *Calif.*

Zhang, Qiang 張強

BSc *Fudan*, MSc PhD *N.Y.*

Zhou Dingxuan 周定軒

BSc PhD *Zhejiang*

Associate Professors

Chung, Kwok-wai 宗國威

PhD *York(UK)*

Dai, Hui-hui 戴暉輝

BSc *Zhejiang*, PhD *N'cle.(UK)*

Ho, Daniel Wing-cheong 何永昌

BSc MSc PhD *Salf.*, AFIMA

Hon, Benny Yiu-chung 韓耀宗

MSc PhD *S.W. Louisiana*

Li, Chun-wah 李鎮華

BSSc MPhil *CUHK*, PhD *Maryland*

Lu, Yayan 陸雅言

BSc *U. of Sc & Tech. of China*, PhD *MIT*

Liu, Lester Kam-moon 廖金滿

MSc PhD *DIC Lond.*, ARCS

Yu, Shih-hsien 尤釋賢

BS MS *National Taiwan*, PhD *Stan.*

Assistant Professors

Wang, Zhen 王振

PhD *City HK*

Woo, Ching-wah 鄺晶華

BSc *CUHK*, MS *Wis.*, PhD *Maryland*

Wylie, Jonathan James

PhD *Camb.*

Executive Officer I

Poon, Shuk-ming 潘淑明

BA MA City HK

Physics and Materials Science

Head: Professor Van Hove, Michel Andre

Professors (Chair)

Chen, Haydn Hai-dung 程海東
Professor of Materials Science

BSc Tsinghua, MSc PhD Northwestern,
FASM, FJSPS, MNYAS, FHKIE, MAPS

Chan, Johnny Chung-leung 陳仲良
Professor of Applied Physics
(Associate Dean, Faculty of Science and
Engineering)

BSc MPhil HK, PhD Colorado State,
FHKMetS

Chu, Paul Kim-ho 朱劍豪
Professor of Materials Engineering

BSc Ohio, MSc PhD Cornell, FHKIE,
FIEEE

Lai, Joseph Ki-leuk 賴奇略
Professor of Materials Science

BA MA Oxf., PhD City, CEng, CPhys,
MInstP, MIM, MIMechE, FHKIE

Lee, Shuit-tong 李述湯
Professor of Materials Science
(Director, Centre of Super-Diamond and
Advanced Films)

BSc CUHK, MSc(Chem) Roch.,
PhD Br. Col.

Tong, David Shuk-yin 唐叔賢
Professor of Physics
(Deputy President)

BSc HK, MA PhD Calif., FAPS, NSF
Fellow C'nell

Van Hove, Michel Andre
Professor of Physics

BSc Federal I.T. (Switzerland), PhD Camb.

Professors

Bello, Igor

MEng PhD Slovak Tech. U.

Lee, Chun-sing 李振聲

BSc(Eng) PhD HK, FRMS

Tjong, Sie-chin 張世振

BSc National Taiwan, MSc PhD Manc.,
CEng, MIM

Wu, Lawrence Chi-man 胡志文

BSc(Eng) PhD Brist., PGDipMS CNAA,
AMRAeS

Yu, Peter Kwan-ngok 余君岳

BSc PhD HK, CPhys, FRSS, MInstP,
FRSH, FRIPHH, MIMA, FGA, FRAS,
CMath

Adjunct Professors

Cao, Wenwu 曹文武

BSc Jilin, PhD Penn.

Leung, Po-lau 梁寶鑒

BSc Peking, PhD HK, MCMRS, MCACRS

Associate Professors

Chan, Kwok-sum 陳國森

BSc PhD *HK*, MInstP, MIEEE

Cheng, Andrew Yuk-sun 鄭玉臣

MSc *Virginia Poly. Inst. & State U.*,
PhD *Arizona*, CEng

Cheung, Ho-fai 張浩輝

BSc *HK*, MS *Calif.*, MS PhD *Ill.*

Cheung, Tsang 張增

MSc *Nankai*, PhD *HK*

Chung, Chi-yuen 鍾志源

BSc PhD *HK*, MHKIE

Li, Robert Kwok-yiu 李國耀

BAI BA(Eng) MA PhD *Dub.*

Shao, Yaping 邵亞平

BSc *Zhongshan*, DipMeteorologe *Bonn*,
PhD *Filn.*

Shek, Chan-hung 石燦鴻

BSc(Eng) PhD *HK*, FRMS

Siu, Kenneth Guei-gu 蕭季駒

BSc *Nankai*, BSc PhD *HK*

Xu, Zhengkui 徐政魁

BSc *SUST*, MSc *Col Poly.*, PhD *Ill.*

Zhang Ruiqin 張瑞勤

BSc MSc PhD *Shandong*

Assistant Professor

Zhang, Wenjun 張文軍

BSc MSc PhD *Lanzhou*

Laboratory Manager

Chiu, Dan Dan-sam 趙丹心

BSc *CUHK*, MS PhD *Akron*

Executive Officer I

Chan, Amy Ying-ming 陳英明

BSc *Alta.*

School of Creative Media

Dean: Professor Moy, James S 梅秀立

Professor (Chair)

Moy, James S 梅秀立
Professor of Creative Media

BA MA *Ill.(Chicago)*,
PhD *Ill.(Urbana-Champaign)*

Professor

Liu, Zhi-qiang 劉志強

BEng *N'Western Poly U*, MAppSc *Tor.*,
PhD *Alta.*, SMIEEE

Associate Professors

Fore, Steven J

BA *Indiana*, MA *N.Y.*, PhD *Texas*

Rodriguez, Hector

BA *New Schl. for Soc. Research*,
MA PhD *N.Y.*

Lee, Julian Chi-chiu 李志超

BSocSc *CUHK*, MA *R.C.A.*

Assistant Professors

Ellis-Geiger, Robert J

BMusic Sonology GradDip(Film and
Television Music) MMusic Studies *Griff.*

Ip, Yuk-yiu 葉旭耀

BA *NY State*, MFA *Mass. Coll. of Art*

Lai, Linda Chiu-han 黎肖嫻

BA *CUHK*, MA *Wheaton*

Tong, Nancy Mei-yu 湯美如

BA *York*

Wei, Louisa Shiyu 魏時煜

BA *Xidian*, MA *Car.*, PhD *Alta.*

Wong, Kam Kam-wah 黃錦華

BSc MPhil PhD *HK*

Wong, Mike Kin-ming 王健明

BSc *HK*, Diplome d'Ingenieur *L'Ecole
Nationale des Travaux Publics de L'Etat*

Tam, Patrick Ka-ming 譚家明

HKCEE, Wah Yan College *HK*

Yip, David Kei-man 葉紀文

BA *Calif.*, MFA *S. Calif.*

Lecturer

Chung, Bryan Wai-ching 鍾偉正

BSc *CUHK*, MA *Lond. Inst.*

Teaching Fellow

Yim, Chun-pang 嚴振鵬

BEng BSc *Melb.*

Instructors I

Choi, Kimburley Wing-yee 蔡穎儀

BA MPhil *HK*

Man, Phoebe C Y 文晶瑩

BA *CUHK*, MA(Fine Arts) *San Franc. Art
Inst.*

Yip, Koala Choi-fung 葉彩鳳

HD HonDip *Lingnan*, Dip BFA *HKAPA*,
MFA *Cal. Arts*

Instructors II

Chan, Charles Cheuk-wah 陳卓華

BA *Col. Coll.*

Chu, Ka-wa 朱家驊

BA *City HK*

Hui, Rita Nga-shu 許雅舒

BFA *HKAPA*

Lam, Ryan Kin-ying 林健英

BEng *HKUST*

Lam, Keith Yan-kit 林欣傑

BBA *Lingnan*

Shek, Phil Ming-fai 石明輝

BSocSc *HKBC*

Tang, Wesley Siu-hang 鄧肇恆

BA *City HK*

Wong, Julius Chin-pang 黃展鵬

BA *HKPU*

Wong, Justin Chiu-tat 黃照達

BA *CUHK*, MA *Sus.*

Yuen, Ellen Pui-man 阮佩文

BSocSc *HKBU*

Teaching Development Coordinator

Cheung, Andes Kam-ming 張錦鳴

MSc *CPHK*, PGD Teaching in Higher
Education *HKPU*

TV Production Manager

Ngan, Alexander Wai-yuen 顏惠源

BA *Oklahoma*, MBA *City HK*

School Secretaries

Luk, Belinda Chui-Man 陸翠雯

BA *HK*, MA *City HK*

Tong, Estella Mei-mei 湯美媚

BA *HK*

Supervisory Executive Officer

Wong, Lolitta Shuk-fan 黃淑芬

BA *HK*

Executive Officer I

Leung, Sheree Suet-fun 梁雪芬

BBA *OUHK*

Executive Officer II

Tsang, Megan Pui-yuk 曾佩玉

BBA *City HK*

School of Law

Dean: Professor Malanczuk, Peter 馬培德

Associate Dean: Professor Srivastava, Dharendra K 施法華

Associate Dean: Dr Leung, Priscilla Mei-fun 梁美芬

Professors (Chair)

Malanczuk, Peter 馬培德

Professor of Law

(Acting Director, Centre for Chinese and Comparative Law)

Referendar jur. Assessor jur. *Heidelberg*,

Dr. jur *Giessen*

Wang, Guiguo 王貴國

Professor of Chinese and Comparative Law

LLM *Col.*, JSD *Yale*

Professors

Cooray, M Joseph Anthony

LLB *S. Lanka*, PhD *Lond.*, PhD *Colombo*,
Attorney-at-Law(Supreme Court, Sri Lanka)

Srivastava, Dharendra K 施法華

LLM MA *Ban.*, PhD *Monash*

Associate Professors

Ho, John Dit-sang 何秩生

BA MSocSc *HK*, MA *N.Y. State*, PhD *Minn.*,
JD *Calif.*, Attorney (California)

Leung, Priscilla Mei-fun 梁美芬

BSSc *CUHK*, LLM LLD *People's U of China*,
PCLL *HK*

Lin, Feng 林峰

LLB *Fudan*, LLM *Well.*, PhD *Beijing*, Called
to the Bar of Hong Kong (The High Court
of Hong Kong)

Upham, Anthony R

BA(Law) *S'ton.*, LLM *Exe.*, Solicitor
(England), Admitted Solicitor (Hong
Kong)

Zhu, Guobin 朱國斌

(Director, External Liaison and Cooperation
Office)

MHist *People's U of China*,
LLD *Aix-Marseilles III*, LLM *HK*, Associate
Member Int'l Acad. of Comparative Law,
Member Int'l Assoc. of Constitutional
Law

Assistant Professors

Ahl, Bjorn Holger

Cert *U Heidelberg*, *Baden-Wurttemberg*,
Cert *Justice Dept*, *Baden-Wurttemberg*

He, Frank Xin 賀欣

LLB LLM *Peking*, LLM LLD *Stan.*

Gu, Minkang 顧敏康

LLM *E. China U. of Politics & Law*,
DJur *Willamette*

Kumar, Chockalingam Raj 古朗哲

BCL *Oxf.*, LLB *Delhi*, LLM *Harv.*,
Advocate (Bar Council of Delhi), Member
(American Bar Association), Attorney &
Counsellor at Law (Supreme Court, State
of New York)

Mahncke, Hans Richarad

LLB *S'ton Inst.*

Melloy, Sharon Dawn

BA *Brist.*

Qu, Charles Zhen 渠震

BA *East China Normal*, LLB LLM *NSW*

Zhao, Yuhong 趙宇紅

BA LLB *Peking*, MSt(L) *Vermont Law Sch'l*,
PhD *City HK*

Zhao Yun 趙雲

LLB LLM *China U. of Political Sci & LW*,
LLM *Leiden*, PhD *ErasmusU Rotterdam*

Senior Teaching Fellows

Kwan, Alisa Wan-chee 關韻姿

LLB *S'ton*, Solicitor (Supreme Court,
England & Wales, Hong Kong,
Singapore), Barrister & Solicitor
(Supreme Court of Australia Capital
Territory), Barrister (High Court of
Australia)

Candy, Ian

BCL *N.U.I.*

Mcinnis, Joel Arthur

LLB *Sask.*, BA *Regina*, BCL LLM *McG.*,
PhD *Lond.*

Ganesh, Warren Patrick

LLB *Birm.*

Teaching Fellows

Kwan, Wilson Ka-wo 關家和

MEng *Sheff.*, MA LLM *City HK*, FCIArb,
FHKIArb

Leung, Nancy Bo-yee 梁寶儀

LLB *HK*, PCLL *HK*, LLM *Camb.*

Ong, Rebecca Yoke Chan

LLB LLM *Lond.*, LLM *Strath.*,
Barrister (Lincoln's Inn)

Tsui, Sara Fung-ling 徐鳳翎

BLL PCLL *City HK*,
Solicitor (The High Court of Hong Kong)

Yap, Jilian 葉菊蓮

LLB *N.U. S'pore*, LLM *Camb.*

Lecturers

Charu, Sharma 喬璐

BSc LLB LLM *Delhi*, Advocate (Bar
Council of Delhi)

Cheng, Wei-qi 承維琦

LLM *Warw.*, PhD *City HK*

Deva, Surya

BA LLB LLM *Delhi*

Lo, Stefan Huoy-cheng 盧偉正

BA LLB LLM *Syd.*, Legal Practitioner
(Supreme Court of NSW)

Sin, Wai-man 冼偉文

LLB PCLL *HK*, LLM *Syd.*

Instructors I

Koo, Anna C 顧家珍

BA PCLL *HKU*, LLB *Lond.*,
Barrister (HK Bar Association)

Lui, Anna Hoi-yan 呂凱恩

LLB *Middx.*,
PGDip (Legal Practice) *College of Law*

School Secretaries

Mak, Becky Pui-lan 麥佩蘭

MBA *Birm.*, ACMA, AHKSA, ACIS, ACS,
MIPSHK, ACIM

Suen, Helen Nah-ping 孫雅萍

BBA *CUHK*, MBA *Georgia State*, MBIM,
ACIS, AHKICS

Executive Officer I

Lau, Amy Yat-fung 劉一鳳

BSc *CUHK*,
PGD(Eng for Professions) *HKPU*

Executive Officer II

Chow, Wing-sze 周詠思

BSc BA *CUHK*

School of Graduate Studies

Dean of Graduate Studies

Professor Wong, Roderick Sue-cheun 王世全 BA *San Diego State Coll.*, PhD *Alta.*, FRSCan,
(Professor (Chair) of Mathematics, Foreign Member, Academy of Sciences of
Department of Mathematics; Turin
Vice-President—Research; Director, Liu Bie
Ju Centre for Mathematical Sciences)

School Secretary

Mark, Millie 麥苗 BEcon *Monash*, MMan *Macq.*

Executive Officers I

Poon, Jaime Suk-fan 潘淑芬 BSc PCEd *HK*, MBA *HKPU*, ACIS
Wong, Alexandra Man-hung 黃敏紅 BA *HK*, PGDMgt *HKPU*, Cert (Ter. Ed.
Admin. & Mgt.) *HK*
Wong, Samantha 黃立勤 BA *HK*, MA *CUHK*

Executive Officer II

Lam, Garbbie Pui-shan 林珮珊 BSc *City HK*

Division of Building Science and Technology

Head: Mrs Mo, Julie Kwok-wah Chu 毛朱國華

Associate Head: Dr Ho, Paul Hok-keung 何學強

Principal Lecturers

Chow, Tin-tai 周天泰

MSc(Eng) *HK*, MBA *CUHK*, PhD *Strath.*,
CEng, MIMechE, MCIBSE, FHKIE,
MASHRAE

Ho, Paul Hok-keung 何學強

Asso *HKP*, MBA *UEA*,
MSc PGDipConstMgt *CPHK*, PhD *HK*,
MCI0B, MHKIE, ARICS, ACI Arb,
AHKIS, RPS

Mo, Julie Kwok-wah Chu 毛朱國華

BA BArch MSc *HK*, FHKIA, CMRIBA

Senior Lecturers

Cheng, Eric Shing-kwong 鄭成光

BBldg BA(Arch Stud) MSocSc *HK*,
FRICS, FHKIS, MACE

Lee, Ellen Hat-lan Lau 劉克蘭

BSc *RGIT*, MSc *H.-W.*, ARICS, AAIQS,
RPS, FRICS, FHKIS

Leung, Arthur Wing-tak 梁永達

HD Asso *HKP*, MPhil *City HK*, MCI0B,
ACI Arb, MHKIE, MHKIB, MHKICM,
RPE

Li, Raymond Tak-wo 李德和

MConstMgt *N.S.W.*, MAIB, AAIQS,
MHKIB, MACE, MASI, FCIOB, PARICS

Ng, Herman Kin-keung 伍健強

BSc *CNA*, MSc *Brun.*, MIFireE, MIFireS

Poon, Lawrence Wing-cheung 潘永祥

BSc *R'dg.*, MLE *Aberd.*, PhD *Renmin*,
RPS(GP), MRICS

Tse, Norman Chung-fai 謝松輝

HD Asso *HKP*, MSc *Warw.*, GradHKIE,
CEEng, IQAIRCA, MHKIE

Yuen, Derek Wai-lun 袁惠倫

BA(Arch Studies) BArch *HK*, MHKIA,
Reg. Architect

Lecturers

Chan, Kenny Kwok-hung 陳國雄

DipArchStud. *HKP*, PGD *Bath*,
MPMgt *Syd.*, MACE, ACI Arb, MCI0B,
MASI, MHKOSHA, AHKI Arb, MHKIB,
MHIREA, MBIFM, MCI Arb, CFM,
MHKICM, PRICS, AAIQS, RPS,
Certified Facility Manager of Japan

Chan, Apple Lok-shun 陳樂舜

HCertME *HKP*, MPhil *CPHK*, AMIMechE,
AMASHRAE

Chan, Caroline Tak-wa 陳德華

BSc *S. Bank*, DipSur *Coll. of Est. Mgt.*, MSc
HKPU, MACE, MCI0B, MHKIB,
PARICS, AHKIS, MHKICM, RPS

Cheung, Lonnie Siu-hung 張少雄	HD Bldg Ser. <i>HKP</i> , MSc <i>Brun.</i> , AP(HK), MHKIE, CEng, RPEng(HK), MCIBSE, MIHE, MIP
Fong, Square Kwong-fai 方光輝	BEng <i>HKP</i> , MSc <i>Paisley</i> , CEng, MCIBSE, MHKIE, RPE, MASHRAE
Ip, Ivan Sai-fung 葉世丰	BSc BArch <i>Wales</i> , MSc <i>Lond.</i> , CRIBA, ARCUK, MHKIA, Reg. Architect
Kong, Jackson 江傑新	BSc <i>Lond.</i> , MAppI Sc <i>Wat.</i> , MEng <i>Tor.</i> , PhD <i>HK</i> , MHKIE, MStructE, CEng, RPE
Lai, Simon Hing-wai 黎興偉	Asso <i>HKP</i> , MDesSc <i>Syd.</i> , CEng, MICBSE, MIEE, MHKIE, MCIE
Lai, Anthony Wing-yiu 賴榮耀	BSc(BS) <i>CNA</i> , MSc <i>HKPU</i> , ARICS, AHKIS
Leung, Sun-chuen 梁新泉	BSc <i>Ulster</i> , Post Baccalaureate Dip <i>S. Fraser</i> , PARICS, AHKIS, Member (Real Est. Inst. of Br. Colum.)
Lin, John Zhang 林章	BEng <i>Tsinghua</i> , PhD <i>Massey</i> , MASHRAE, CPEng, RPEng, IEAust
Manuel, Kevin Kwok-keung 萬國強	BTech <i>Ryerson Poly.</i> , MArch <i>N.Y. State</i> , MSc(Urb.Plan) <i>HK</i> , GMHKIA, SMRTPI, SMHKIP, MBIAT, MRTPI
Ng, Andy Kung-wing 吳公永	Asso <i>HKP</i> , MSc <i>HKPU</i> , MCIQB, MHKIB
Shum, Anna Suck-ye 沈淑儀	BArch <i>N.S.W.</i> , DLegal Studies <i>HK</i> , MPMgt <i>S. Aust.</i> , MHKIA, Reg Architect(HK), MAIPM, RIBA
Wen, Hongxing 溫洪星	MSc <i>Tianjin</i> , MPhil <i>N'cle.(UK)</i> , PhD <i>Plym.</i>
Wong, Joseph Francis 黃偉祖	BA <i>Calif.</i> , MArch <i>MIT</i> , MHKIA, Reg. Architect
Wong, Peter Kung-ming 黃恭明	BEng <i>CNA</i> , MSc <i>Manc.</i>
Wong, Raymond Wai-man 王煒文	HD Asso <i>HKP</i> , MSc <i>City HK</i> , MCIQB, MHKIB, MHKIE
Xue, Charlie Qiuli 薛求理	MArch PhD(Arch.) <i>Tongji</i> , MASC, MSAA, MIAHS, MBIAT, MCIQB, AMHKIA, FASC

Instructors I

Fung, Virginia Wai-man 馮惠敏	BSocSc MArch <i>CUHK</i> , MHKIA, Reg. Architect
Lau, Margaret Ho-yin 劉浩然	BA MArch <i>HK</i> , Reg. Architect, Authorized Person (Building Authority)
Tang, Kenneth Chi-man 鄧智文	BSocSc MArch <i>CUHK</i> , Reg. Architect
Wang, Conny Man-wah 汪敏華	BSc MSc <i>Greenwich</i> , MHKICE
Yip, Chung-keung 葉聰強	BEng <i>Newcastle (UK)</i> , MStructE
Tsai, Luther 蔡順帆	BArch <i>Tor.</i>

Instructor II

Chan, Ernest Yung-kwok 陳用國

BSc *U of Westminster*, MSc *Lond.*

Administrative Officer

Ha, Christie Pik-kwan 夏碧君

BA *York(Can.)*, DipBM *HKPU & HKMA*,
MA *City HK*

School of Continuing and Professional Education

Director

Wong, Charles Kit-hung 黃傑雄

BSc Lond., MA Br. Col.

Programme Managers

Cheuk, Iris Wing-man 卓穎雯

BBA CUHK, MBA Calif., MAICPA

Yau, Eliza Hung-yi 邱虹誼

BA CUHK, MA City HK

Lecturer

Sze, Mei 史涓

BA Shanghai Inst. of Drama, MPhil City HK

Instructor II

Cheung, Kinson Kin-chung 張健聰

BArc Tor.

Senior Programme Officer

Choi, Daniel Kwok-fai 蔡國輝

BBA HKBC, MEd Brist.

Computer Officer

Chang, Jason Su-ian 鄭樹仁

BBA Fu-Jen, MCS City HK

Programme Officers I

Chan, Mei-mei 陳美美

BBA OUHK, PGD(Eng. for Professions)
HKPU, MEd Brist.

Lau, Judy Man-yee 劉敏怡

BCom Br. Col.

Ng, Siu-wai 伍小慧

BBA CUHK

Wong, Hoi-chu 黃海珠

BA HK, MA HKPU,

Programme Officers II

Au, Ka-lai 歐嘉麗

BSocSc CUHK

Chan, Claudia Ka-pao 陳家寶

BA CUHK

Chan, Kin-tung 陳建東

BSc St. M.

Chan, Angel Choi-mui Lam 陳林賽梅

Bachelor of Administrative Leadership N.E.

Chan, Viola Mei-sze 陳美斯

BA City HK, PGDip HK

Chan, Po-ying 陳寶盈

BA MSc CUHK

Nam, choi-wan 藍彩雲

BA City HK

Leung, Ching-yee 梁靜怡

BSc City HK, MA CUHK

Wong, Chun-keung 黃鎮強

BBA CUHK

Wong, Ka-yin 黃嘉賢

BBA CUHK

Wong, Eric Hon-yui 王漢裔

BSc MPhil *Lingnan*

Wu Sze-wai 胡詩慧

BA *CUHK*

Yu, Wing-man 庾詠文

BBA MA *CUHK*

Executive Officers

Lai, Pamela Pui-yee Tsang 黎曾佩儀

BA *City HK*

Lee, Yin-ping 李燕屏

BA *HK*

Communication Officer

Lau, Milky Lai-chu 劉麗珠

BA *City HK*

Chinese Civilisation Centre

Director

Cheng, Pei-kai 鄭培凱

BA *National Taiwan*, MA *Hawaii*, PhD *Yale*

Assistant Director

Ma, Ka-fai 馬家輝

BS *National Taiwan*, MA *Chic.*, PhD *Wis.*

Lecturers

Fan, Ka-wai 范家偉

MPhil PhD *CUHK*

Wut, Tai-shing 屈大成

BA MPhil PhD *HK*

Chinese Civilisation Course Senior Tutors

Chui, Lisa Lai-sha 徐麗莎

BA MPhil PhD *CUHK*

Lam, Hok-chung 林學忠

BA *HK*, MLitt *Tsukuba*, PhD *HK*

Li, Guo 李果

MHist *Zhongshan*

Ng, Pak-sheung 伍伯常

BA MPhil *CUHK*, PhD *Arizona*

Chinese Civilisation Course Tutors

Chan, Kwok-shing 陳國成

BSSc *CUHK*, MA *HKUST*

Cheung, Sharon Wai-kwan 張為群

BA MPhil *HK*

Hung, Yeuk-chun 洪若震

BA MPhil *CUHK*

Li, Lin 李磷

BArch *Pratt Inst.*, MSc *Col.*

Wan, Chui-ki 尹翠琪

BA *CUHK*, MA *Lond.*, PhD *Oxf.*

Wong, Marianne Pui-yin 黃佩賢

BA MPhil *CUHK*, PhD *Lond.*

Instructor II

Dung, Chau-hung 董就雄

BA *CUHK*, MPhil *HKBU*

Fung, Chi-wang 馮志弘

BA MPhil *HKBU*

Wong, King-chung 王景松

BSc BA MPhil *CUHK*

Wong, Lai-mui 黃麗梅

BA MPhil *HK*

Executive Officer I

Lee, Winnie Kwai-fong 李桂芳

BA MPhil *CUHK*, MSc *Penn.*

English Language Centre

Head

Young, Jean Thorburn

BSc *Edin.*, RSADip(TEFL) *British Council*,
MA *R'dg.*

Lecturers

Chan, Irene Shuk-im 陳淑賢

BA *HK*, DipEd *CUHK*, PGDipTESL
MA *CPHK*

Choi, Mabel Sui-ying Wong 蔡王瑞英

BA *HK*, MA *City HK*, PGDipEd *CUHK*

Iu, Pui-to 姚沛滔

BBA *CUHK*, CertEd AdvDipEd *HK*

Kwan, Kitty Kit-man 關潔文

BA *Manit.*, MEd PGCEd AdvDipEd *HK*,
DipChristian Stud *China Grad. Sch. of
Theology*, MIRA

Lui, Eva Yuk-yuen So 雷蘇玉元

BA *W. Aust.*, GradDipArts *WACAE*,
PGDipTESL MA *CPHK*

Wong, John 王約翰

MA *Texas*, MEd *HK*

Wong, Hebe Mei-ha 黃美霞

BPhil *N'cle.(UK)*, MEd PhD *HK*

English Enhancement Course Senior Tutors

Chan, Christy May-see 陳美斯

BA *HK*, MA *Syd.*, MLitt *ANU*

Lai, Helen Oi-leung 賴凱亮

BEd *Lond.*, MA *HK*, AdvCert (TESL) *Leic.*

Shirley, Christine Dawne

DipTEFLA *Camb.*, MA *Waik.*

Williams, Fiona Jane

BA *OPHK*, MEd *Sheff.*, Dip TEFLA *Camb.*

English Enhancement Course Tutors

Akers, Penelope J

MA *Kent*

Bolton, Stephen D

BA *Tor.*, MPhil *Lond.*

Bruce, Emma

BA *Manc. Met.*

Chung, Tim Kin-tim 鍾建添

BSc *Lond.*, MEd *HK*

Fisher, Dean William

BA *CNA*, MA *Kent*

Fung, John Chi-wah 馮志華

BA *Manit.*

Hafner, Christoph Alexander

BA LLB MA *Auck.*, CertTEFLA *Camb.*

Jones, Priscilla J

BA *Leeds*, MSc *Aston*

Leung, Flora Fung-chi 梁鳳緻

BA *S. Fraser*, MA *HKPU*

Martyn, Howard

BA *Winn.*, MInt'l Admin *Schl. for Int'l Trng*

Maxwell, Alastair K

LLB *Glas.*, LLM *Virginia*

Priestley, Suzanne

BA *Brun.*, MA *Lanc.*, DipTEFLA

Rimrott, Kira Margret

BA *Tor.*

Siu, Fiona Kwai-peng 蕭桂萍

BSSc DipEd MPhil *CUHK*, MIL MA *N.S.W.*

Warden, William Thomas

BA Trent, PGCEd HK

Wilkinson, David John

BA Col. of St Paul & St Mary

Yuen, Weith Tak-yan 袁德仁

BA Regina, MA City HK, DipEd CUHK

Instructors I

Brooke, Mark

BA CNA, MSc Aston

Buitendag Andre

HD Cape Town, RSA Cert. Camb.

Curtin, John Joseph

BA Q'ld.U.T., PGDipTESL MA Q'ld

Hebblethwaite, Mark

BA Ulster, PGDipTEFL/TESL MA Kent

Houston, Hall Gerard

BA MA Texas

Mackay, Jonathan Graham

*BA Wales, CEEd Brist.,
Dip (English Language Teaching) Camb.*

Mcewan Drew

MSc Stir.

Administrative Assistant

Kam, Addy Wai-yi 甘蕙儀

BA Vic.

Community College of City University

Principal

Ng, Jennifer Glok-hong 黃玉虹

BA *S. Fraser*, MSocSc PCEd *HK*, FCIM,
CMCIM, FHKIM

Vice-Principals

Choi, Charlie Yiu-kuen 蔡耀權
(Acting Head, Division of Commerce,
Division of Computer Studies)

BSc *CUHK*, MSc *Leeds*, PhD *Sund.*, CEng,
MIEE, MACS, MIE(Aust.), MHKIE,
RPE(ENS)

Lau, Wanda Woon-ye 劉煥儀
(Acting Head, Division of Language Studies)

BA MA *HK*, DipEd *CUHK*

Wong, Pik-yuen Chan 黃陳碧苑
(Acting Head, Division of Social Studies)

BSSc MSW *CUHK*, EdD *Brist.*, RSWHK

Lecturers

Lam, Che-keung 陳志強

BA *OPHK*, MEd *HK*

Poon, Suk-fan 潘淑芬

MBA *Sheff.*

Schwartz, Warren Michael

BA *C'dia*

Wong, Sum-yin 王芯賢

BSocSc *CUHK*

Wong, Yuk-tung 黃毓棟

BA MPhil PhD *HK*

Assistant Lecturers

Chan, Yeung 陳暘

BA *De Mont.*

Lai, Cheuk-bun 賴卓彬

BA *City HK*, MA *Lond.*, MPhil *HK*

Lai, Chun-chun 黎藜藜

HKCEE *Marymount Secondary School*

Tsang, Chi-chung 曾智聰

BA *CUHK*

College Secretary

Wong, Edmand Yuk-man 黃育文

BA *Br. Col.*

Senior Development Officer

Chan, Yiu-bing 陳瑤冰

BBA *HKBU*, MEcon *HK*

Assistant College Secretaries

Ooi, Chole Yin-hue 黃顯惠

BSc *Lond. Sch. of Econ. & Pol. Sci.*,
MPhil *Camb.*

Wong, Anita Chung-man 王聰敏

BComm MComm *Qld.*, CPA(Aust.)

Executive Officer

Chan, Wing-sze 陳穎思

BA *HK*

Division of Commerce

Acting Head: Dr Choi, Charlie Yiu-kuen 蔡耀權

(Vice-Principal, Community College of City University;

Acting Head and Principal Lecturer, Division of Computer Studies)

Principal Lecturers

Kwan, Paula Yu-kwong 關譽綱

BBA *CUHK*, MBA *City*, EdD *CUHK*
AdvCert(PracEd) *Sur.*, MBIM, MCIM,
AMITD

Lam, Kokin 林國健

MS *Louisiana State*, MS PhD (Systems
Engg) *Georgia I.T.*

Shea, Koon-wah 余冠華

MBA *Cran. I.T.*, DipAdvAcc *Q'ld.*, ACMA,
ACIS, FCCA, FHKSA, CPAHKS, FCPA
BS *UCLA*, MS *Yale*, MS DS *Harv.*

Siu, Oswald Tsun-pui 蕭燦培

BSc *HK*, MBA *UEA*, PGDipPM *Brist.*,
MIPM

Tam, Nicholas Pui-ho 譚沛灝

Senior Lecturers

Cheng, Po-wah 鄭保華

LLM *Lond.*, PCLL *HK*, LLM *Wolv.*, LLM
City HK, Barrister(Hong Kong) FCIS

Cheung, Ruby Kwok-chu Chan 張陳國珠

MBA *Brun.*, ACIS, ACMA, FCPA, FCCA,
ACS, ATIHK

Choi, Teresa Ha-chu 蔡霞珠

BEcon MEd *Syd.*, CPA(Aust.)

Fu, Peter Chi-ming 傅智明

BA(Econ) *W. Ont.*, MBA *HK*, DipEd *CUHK*,
PhD *R'dg.*, MCMAU, MAIB

Fullgrave, Lorna H 傅美蘭

BA *W. Aust.*, GradDipBus MBA *Curtin*,
AFAMI, MHKIM

Ho, Albert Chun-kwong 何振廣

MSc MBA *Aston*

Ho, Holly Lai-fong 何麗芳

BBA PGDipEd *CUHK*, MBA *Brun.*, FCIB

Ho, Ron Yiu-wah 何耀華

BA *Manc. Met.*, MSc *Manc.*, PhD *Lond.*,
MBIM, CMA

Li, Stephen Chun-yue 李振宇

BS MA *Calif. State*, PhD *Brad.*, AMACEA,
FAMS

Liu, Kin-cheung 廖建章

MA *Lanc.*, PhD *Hudd.*, ACIB, ACIS, ACS,
AHKIB

Lo, Chi-ning 盧稚寧

MSc *Lond.*, FRSS, CStat, GIMA, MIS,
MMAA

Wong, Kelston Hung-wan 黃鴻雲

BA *Calg.*, BCA *Well.*, DipEd *CUHK*,
MBA *H.-W.*, PhD *N. Territory*, ACA(NZ),
ANZIM, CPAHKICPA

Yue, Kwok-keung 余國強

MFin *R.M.I.T.*, MSc *Middlesex.*, MSc PhD
Sheff., MSc *Lond.*, CStat, AFIMA

Lecturers

Chan, Paul Po-ka 陳保家	BA <i>Manit.</i> , MSc <i>W. Ont.</i> , PGD(BAdmin) <i>H.-W.</i> , MHKSS, CStat, MHKERA, MHKCS
Chan, Bancro Ying-ki 陳英奇	MBA <i>W'gong</i> , MSc <i>Leic.</i> , MA <i>City HK</i>
Cheung, Eleanor Tsz-king 張紫荊	MSc <i>Salf.</i> , PhD <i>Exe.</i> , MEd <i>HK</i> , ACIS, AIPM, AITD, AHKIPM, AInstM
Cheung, Yuk-yan Lin 張連玉恩	BCom <i>McM.</i> , PCEd <i>HK</i>
Chiang, Yuk-shui 張若水	BSocSc PCEd <i>HK</i> , MBA <i>CUHK</i> , MA <i>City HK</i> , MHKIM, FSTBE
Chiu, Howard Yu-ching 趙汝正	BBA <i>Oregon</i> , MBA <i>Wis.</i> , DipCSR <i>Comp. Learning Ctr. (LA)</i>
Hui, Fong-kong 許方剛	BSc <i>HK</i> , MSc <i>City HK</i>
Kwok, Winnie Yuen-ling 郭婉玲	BA <i>CNA</i> , MBA <i>Wales</i>
Lam, Yu-on 林裕安	BA <i>Winn.</i> , MSc <i>Manit.</i>
Lee, Henry Koon-nam 李冠南	MA <i>Manit.</i>
Leung, Christine Lai-wa Lok 梁駱麗華	BEcon <i>ANU</i> , MAppFin <i>Macq.</i> , AHKSA, ASCPA
Leung, Yuen-bing 梁苑冰	MSc <i>City (UK)</i> , MA <i>Lond.</i> , MA <i>HKPU</i> , FCCA, CPA, CMHKSA
Li, Titania Ka-wing 李嘉榮	BA(Econ) <i>BAS York(Can.)</i> , MBA <i>City HK</i>
Li, Miu-han 李妙嫻	BSc <i>City</i> , MA <i>Lanc.</i> , PCEd <i>HK</i> , MCIM(UK)
Liew, Yiew-leong 劉佑良	MMan <i>Macq.</i> , CA (New Zealand), CPA
Lo, Victor Wai-kin 盧偉健	BSSc <i>CUHK</i>
Luk, Kwai-wing 陸桂榮	BMgt <i>Northland Open U.</i> , MBA <i>Birm.</i> , DBA <i>Macq.</i> , Banking Dip <i>HKIBank</i> , AMHKIBank
Mohan, Joseph Bernard	BCom <i>Delhi</i> , MBA <i>Hull</i>
Ng, Paul Wai-kit 吳偉傑	BSSc PhD <i>CUHK</i> , MBA <i>Br. Col.</i> , MIHRM
Poon, Ken Man-kuen 潘文權	BCom <i>Sask.</i> , MBA <i>Hull</i>
Sun, Daniel Kam-hung 辛錦雄	BA <i>S. Ill.</i> , MA <i>Ill.</i>
Wong, Lisa Siu-kuen 王少娟	BBus <i>Vic. Coll.</i> , MCom <i>C. Sturt</i> , PCEd <i>HK</i> , ACPA, FHKSA
Wong, Edward Yun-kuen 黃潤權	BSc <i>Wyoming</i> , PhD <i>Harv.</i> , MHKSI

Executive Officer II

Wong, Kai-yuen 黃啟元	BA <i>Nat'l Taiwan Normal</i> , MA <i>CUHK</i>
--------------------	--

Division of Computer Studies

Acting Head: Dr Choi, Charlie Yiu-kuen 蔡耀權

Associate Head: Mr Cheung, Derek Fook-wah 張福華

Principal Lecturers

Chan, Joseph Chi-kong 陳至剛

MS Wis., MS PhD *Indiana*, MACM,
MASA, MARO, MINNS, MIEEE

Cheung, Derek Fook-wah 張福華

BCom MSc *Hwa Kiu Coll. of Com. & Eng.*,
MBA *Brun.*, MHKCS, MIDPM, ABIM,
MInstM, AMITD

Choi, Charlie Yiu-kuen 蔡耀權
(Vice-Principal, Community College of City
University; Acting Head, Division of
Commerce)

BSc *CUHK*, MSc *Leeds*, PhD *Sund.*, CEng,
MIEE, MACS, MIE(Aust.), MHKCS,
MHKIE

Senior Lecturers

Ip, Cassandra Ying-har 葉影霞

MCom *NSW*, FHKSA, MHKCS

Lam, Terry Kwok-keung 林國強

MSc *Birm.*, GradDip *CNA*

Layfield, Andrew Martin

BSc *Sus.*, MSc *Leic.*, PhD *Hull*

Li, Ivan Si-wai 李思偉

MS *S. Carolina*

Wong, Patrick Pak-keung 黃栢強

BSc *Sask.*, DipEd *CUHK*, MA *St. Johns*,
PhD *Hull*

Lecturers

Chan, Terence Yu-wing 陳汝永

BSc MBA *Sask.*, MQAI

Chang, Rose Cheuk-wai Fong 張方卓慧

BSc *N. Lond.*, MBA *Sur.*, MEd *HKPU*,
MHKCS, MHKAECT

Chau, Chi-cheong 周子昌

BSc *National Taiwan*, MS *Mich. State*,
Cert. Novell Eng., Cert. Academy

Cheung, Bryan Wing-chung 張穎中

MSc *Essex*, MBCS, MIEE

Hui, Riemann Fai-ki 許輝祺

BSc *CUHK*, MPhil *City HK*, MHKCS

Lao, William Wai-shing 勞偉成

BSc *CUHK*, MSc *Florida I.T.*, MSc *HK*

Lau, Albert Hon-chuen 劉漢全

BA *CPHK*, MSc *Sheff. Hallam*

Lau, Rossella Kin-hung 劉建紅

BSc *Jinan*, MS *Utah State*

Li, Alice Wang Shinyi 李王新儀

BA *Indiana*

Liang, Samuel Tien-yau 梁天佑

BSc *N'cle(UK)*, MSc *CPHK*, MIEEE

Ma, Kenny Wai-yin 馬惟健

BA *Sus.*, MBA *Leic.*, AMHKCS

Ong, Jane Seow-yen 王小燕

BS *McG.*, MCS *San Diego State*, MIEEE

Siu, Brian Kam-tim 蕭錦添

MSc *Lond.*, MPhil *City HK*, MBCS, MACS,
MAIM, MHKCS, MHERDA

Tse, Cyril Ning 謝寧

BSc *Jinan*, MPhil *CPHK*, MEd *HKPU*,
MHKCS

Yuen, Wilson Yiu-fai 袁耀輝

BSc *Herts.*, MSc *CUHK*, MACM, MIEEE,
GBCS, AMISFS

Assistant Lecturer

Kwong, Timothy Chung-hang 鄭頌恒

BBA MPhil *City HK*

Computer Officer

Yiu, Raymond Chi-wai 姚志偉

BS BAdm *Regina*

Executive Officer I

Lun, Kimmy Kit-ming 倫潔明

BA MPhil *HK*

Division of Language Studies

Acting Head: Ms Lau, Wanda Woon-ye 劉煥儀

Principal Lecturers

Hunter, Duncan Burns 韓登勤

BA *Sus.*, MPhil *HK*, DipTrad *La Sorbonne*
Nouvelle-ESIT, PGDipLingSc *Wales*,
DipCredit *Manc. Met.*

Lai, Serina Lan-heung 賴蘭香

BA MEd *HK*

Lau, Wanda Woon-ye 劉煥儀
(Vice-Principal, Community College of City
University)

BA MA *HK*, DipEd *CUHK*

Senior Lecturers

Corrigan, Paul Clinton

BA *Indiana*, MA *Col.*, PGCHKLaw *City HK*,
EdD *Brist.*

Lam, Aileen Lai-yam Chan 林陳麗音

BA MPhil *HK*, PhD *Lond.*

Lau, Grace Kwan-bick 劉君璧

BA *HKPU*, MBA *York(Can.)*, MCSD

Mak, David Lai-woon 麥禮煥

BA *HK*, MPhil *York(UK)*, PhD *R'dg.*,
MGSIA, MHKTransIS, MIACI

Takahashi, Rita 高橋李玉香

BA *CUHK*, MA *Keio*, PhD *HK*,
Dip Adv. Jap *Tokyo Schl of Jap. Lang. &*
Ling., Cert Jap Lang Teacher *NAFL Inst.*

Tse, Alan Chung 謝聰

MA *Leeds*, PhD *HK*, MIL

Wong, Fu-wing 黃富榮

BA MPhil PCEd PhD *HK*

Lecturers

Chan, Andy Lung-jan 陳釗

MA *Birm.*, MIL DipTrans *The Institute of*
Linguistics

Chan, Jim Tau-jen 詹道燕

MA *CUHK*, MIL, MHKTransIS,
MCLSHK, NAATI

Chau, Carrie Kam-hung 周錦紅	MA <i>CUHK</i> , MIL, MHKTransIS
Chong, Gwen Dan-ching 張丹青	BA <i>Westminster</i> , MA PGC PGD <i>C. England</i>
Choi, Mary Sau-yee 蔡秀怡	MA <i>H-W</i>
Chou, Josephine Wai-chu Ng 曹伍慧珠	BA MPhil <i>CUHK</i>
Chuen, Yuk-li 全玉莉	BA <i>Sichuan Int'l Stud U.</i> , MED <i>Open HK</i>
Forde, Kevin P	BSc <i>Lough.</i> , MA <i>Sur.</i> , RSADipTEFLA
Hui, Maggie Ting-ting 許婷婷	BA <i>Lingnan</i> , MA <i>CUHK</i>
Hung, Tao 洪濤	BA MPhil PhD <i>HK</i>
Kaddatz, Dei-Loraine	MBA <i>Qld.</i> , MA <i>Griff.</i>
King, Victor Simon Leslie	BA PGD <i>City HK</i>
Ip, Irene Kwok-chun 葉輞珍	BA DipSocSc <i>NE</i> , MA <i>HK</i>
Jacob, Sonia	BSc BA MSc MA <i>Stendhal</i>
Kang, Elene Kim Hyewon 金惠媛	BA MA <i>Yonsei</i>
Lam, Kai-biu 林啟標	BSc(Special) MSc CertEd AdvDipEd <i>HK</i> , DipTrans <i>Inst. of Ling.</i>
Lau, Wai-lam 劉衛林	BA MPhil DipEd <i>CUHK</i> , PhD <i>HK</i>
Lau, Rita Yuk-kwan Ng 劉吳玉君	BA CertEd <i>HK</i> , MED <i>Texas A & M</i>
Law, Vicky Yuen-mei 羅婉薇	BA CertEd MPhil PhD <i>HK</i>
Lee, Fei-chen 李翦珍	BA <i>Malaya</i> , MED <i>Harv.</i>
Lee, Vincie Pui-yuen 李佩圓	BA <i>HKPU</i>
Li, Chi-ming 李志明	BA DipEd <i>CUHK</i> , MA <i>HK</i>
Mak, Eddy Wai-ho 麥偉豪	BSSc <i>CUHK</i> , MA <i>Birm.</i> MA <i>City HK</i>
Murakami, Hitoshi 村上仁	BA <i>Waseda</i> , MA <i>Kent</i>
Murashima, Kenichiro 村島健一郎	MA <i>Newcastle (UK)</i>
Ridding, Paul John	BA BEd <i>Tor.</i> , LLB <i>Qu.</i> , PhD <i>Br. Col.</i>
Santandreu, David 桑載維	BA MA <i>Bordeaux III</i> , MIL, MCREC
Takata, Kazuyuki 高田和幸	DipEd BA <i>Kobe City U.</i> , MAppLing PhD <i>Macq.</i>
Tang, Lap-kwong 鄧立光	BA MPhil PhD <i>HK</i>
To, Edmund Chi-him 杜志謙	BA <i>York (Can.)</i> , PCED <i>HK</i>
Tsang, Chi-fan 曾子凡	BA <i>Beijing Normal</i> , MPhil <i>HK</i>
Walder, Gary Brian	MSc <i>Bourne.</i>
Wu, Dominic Kuok-meng 胡國明	BA DipEd <i>CUHK</i> , MA <i>Leic.</i> , DipTESOL <i>Lond.</i>

Assistant Lecturers

Horibe, Masakazu 堀部昌一	BEcon <i>Asia</i> , MA <i>City HK</i>
Li, Lavina Wan-no 李蘊娜	BA MPhil <i>HK</i>
Taga, Yumi 多賀友美	BA <i>Tsuda Col.</i> , MA <i>HK</i>

Executive Officer I

Pong, Carmen Ka-ming Li 龐李嘉銘

BA Wis., MS Virginia Poly. Inst. & State U.

Division of Social Studies

Acting Head: Dr Wong, Pik-yuen Chan 黃陳碧苑

Principal Lecturers

Cheung, Siu-kau 張兆球

MSocSc PhD AdvDipSW HK, RSW,
MApp Mgt N'cle (NSW)

Wong, Pik-yuen Chan 黃陳碧苑
(Vice-Principal, Community College of City
University)

BSSc MSW CUHK, EdD Brist., RSWHK

Senior Lecturers

Beech, Stephen A 畢智思

CertEd S'ton, BEd Nedlands Col.,
MSc Oregon

Chan, Wai-to 陳偉道

BSSc MEd CUHK, MSocSc Birm.

Chan, Rosa Wai-yin 陳慧賢

BA MPA HK, MSc HKPU

Cheung, Chor-yung 張楚勇

BA HK, MPhil CUHK

Chiu, Herbert Kou-tai 趙球大

BA Hull, DipEd MA Lond., PhD Lond.,
MBPsS

Chow, Esther Oi-wah 周愛華

BA C'dia., MSW PhD HK, RSWHK

Downing, Kevin John 唐寧

BA Open, DipSW PhD Exe., CPsy

Fok, Shiu-yeu 霍瑞堯

BSSc CUHK, MSc Lond., PhD Brist.

Fung, Wai-wah 馮偉華

MSocSc HK

Ip, Bonny Yan-mun Yim 葉嚴仁敏

MSocSc HK

Liu, Fanny Wai-ching Lo 廖盧慧貞

BSSc CUHK, MSocSc HK

Mok, Hing-luen 莫慶聯

BSSc CUHK, MSocSc HK

Yu, Wai-kam 余偉錦

BSW HKBC, PhD Sheff.

Lecturers

Chan, Josiah Tin-yan 陳天恩

BBA CUHK, MSc HKPU

Cheung, Kenny Kam Ming 張感明

BSc MSc Florida Int'l

Cheng, Rinna Long-chi Wong 鄭黃浪詞

MSocSc PhD HK

Chu, Siu-yuk Leung 梁小玉

BA Lanc., MA Keele

Fok, Dorcas 霍俞妙

BSc Tor., MSc Lond.

Fung, Kwok-kin 馮國堅

BSW HKBU, MSc Lond.

Ho, Billy Chi-on 何志安

BSc MSW MPA PhD HK, PGDipMS
CPHK, RSW

Ho, Keung-sing 何強星	BSSc PGDipEd MPhil <i>CUHK</i> , MEd <i>Nott.</i>
Hung, Oi-ling 孔靄玲	BSW <i>Syd.</i> , MEd <i>W.S.W.</i> , RSW
Hung, Billy Ying-ho 洪英豪	MSc <i>Sur.</i> , MSocSc <i>HK</i> , PhD <i>Wales</i> , CQSW, RSW
Ip, Vitti Sau-mei 葉秀妹	BA <i>St. Claud State U.</i> , MSc <i>Sill.</i> , PhD <i>Wis.</i>
Ko, Connie Kwan-yin 高君妍	MA <i>Lond.</i> , RSW
Kwan, Wai-hong 關偉康	BA MSW PhD <i>HK</i> , LLB <i>Lond.</i> , RSW, Accredited Mediator
Kwok, Sylvia Yuk-ching Lai 郭黎玉晶	MSocSc <i>HK</i> , RSW
Lai, Patrick Yiu-man 黎耀民	MSocSc MPA AdvDipEd <i>HK</i> , MIHRM
Lee, Kim-ming 李劍明	BSSc MPhil <i>CUHK</i>
Lee, Constance Lam-ying Chwang 李莊琳瑛	BA <i>Durh.</i> , MA <i>HK</i>
Li, Jackie Sau-man 李秀文	MA MSc <i>N.Y. State</i>
Mak, Yung-sung 麥潤生	BA <i>Qu.</i> , CertEd CertSch'ICounsel.&Guid. MSocSc <i>HK</i> , GradMBPsS, MHKPsyS
Man, Kam-yin 文錦燕	BSocSc <i>HK</i> , MSc <i>Edin.</i>
Ng, Issac Ka-chui 吳家鎧	BSc(SocAdmin) <i>Ulster</i> , MSocSc <i>HK</i> , PhD <i>Aberd.</i> , MCIT
Ng, Isabella Fung-sheung 伍鳳嫦	BA MPhil <i>HKBU</i> , MA <i>Lond.</i>
Phung, Andrew Sang Quang 馮俊偉	BSc MPsy <i>N.S.W.</i>
Sun, Stephen Yu-kit 孫玉傑	BA(SW) <i>Soochow</i> , MSW <i>CUHK</i> , MAppMgt <i>N'cle (NSW)</i>
Wong, Paul Chi-wai 黃志偉	BSSc MPhil <i>CUHK</i>
Yeung, Audrey Ye-bon Lim 楊林綺文	BSSc <i>CUHK</i> , MSocSc <i>HK</i> , RSW
Yu, Kar-ming 余嘉明	BA <i>Essex</i> , MA <i>Warw.</i> , PhD <i>Brist.</i>
Yue, Sam Jack Wai-chik 余偉職	BA <i>HK</i> , MPA <i>S. Calif.</i>

Assistant Lecturers

Hung, Allis Wing-keung 洪永強	BBA <i>HKUST</i> , MSocSc <i>HKBU</i>
Kwok, Ingrid Sharon 郭綺雯	BA <i>Hull</i> , MSc <i>LSE</i>

Executive Officer I

Cheung, Wilbur Ka-bong 張家邦	BA <i>Wales</i> , MA <i>City HK</i>
----------------------------	-------------------------------------

Research Centres

University Research Centres

Centre for Coastal Pollution and Conservation

Director

Wu, Rudolf Shiu-sun 胡紹燊
(Professor (Chair) of Biology, Department of
Biology and Chemistry)

BSc CUHK, BSc MPhil HK, PhD Br. Col.,
MIWEM, MMBA

Centre of Super-Diamond and Advanced Films

Director

Lee, Shuit-tong 李述湯
(Professor (Chair) of Materials Science,
Department of Physics and Materials Science)

BSc CUHK, MSc(Chem) Roch.,
PhD Br. Col.

Associate Director

Lee, Chun-sing 李振聲
(Associate Professor, Department of Physics and
Materials Science)

BSc(Eng) PhD HK, FRMS

Executive Officer II

Lam, Pat 林敏儀

BSc HKPU

Language Information Sciences Research Centre

Director

T'sou, Benjamin Ka-yin 鄒嘉彥
(Professor (Chair) of Linguistics and Asian
Languages, Department of Chinese, Translation
and Linguistics)

MA Harv., PhD Calif., FIL

Liu Bie Ju Centre for Mathematical Sciences

Director

Wong, Roderick Sue-cheun 王世全
(Professor (Chair) of Mathematics,
Department of Mathematics; and Dean of
Graduate Studies and Research)

BA San Diego State Coll., PhD Alta.,
FRSCan, Foreign Member, Academy of
Sciences of Turin

Deputy Director

Ciarlet, Philippe G. A. M.
(Professor (Chair) of Mathematics, Department
of Mathematics)

PhD *Casa Inst. of Tech.*, PhD *Paris*, Doctor
Honoris Causa *Ovidius U*, Member French
Acad. of Sci., Member Roumanian Acad.,
Members French Acad. of Tech, Member
Nat'l Acad. of Sci., Member, Academia
Europaea

Executive Officer II

Xie, Sophie Xin-yu 謝新宇

BA *Inst de Management Europe-Asie*,
PGC *U Catholique de l'Ouest, France*

Wireless Communications Research Centre

Director

Yung, Edward Kai-ning 容啟寧
(Professor (Chair) of Electronic Engineering,
Department of Electronic Engineering)

BSc(EE) MSc PhD *Mississippi*, CEng,
FIEE, SMIEEE, FHKIE, FHKAASST,
FCIE, MHKCS

Deputy Director

Chan, Chi-hou 陳志豪
(Dean, Faculty of Science and Engineering;
Professor (Chair) of Electronic Engineering,
Department of Electronic Engineering)

BSc(EE) MSc *Ohio*, PhD *Ill.*, FCIE, FIEE,
CEng, FIEEE

Faculty Research Centres

Centre for Applied Computing and Interactive Media

Director

Liew, Kim-meow 劉錦茂
(Professor (Chair) of Building and Construction,
Department of Building & Construction)

BSc *Mich. Tech.*, MEng PhD *Sing.*

Centre for Chaos Control and Synchronization

Director

Chen, Guanrong 陳關榮
(Professor (Chair) of Electronic Engineering,
Department of Electronic Engineering)

MS *Zhongshan*, PhD *Texas A & M*, FIEEE

Centre for Chinese and Comparative Law

Acting Director

Malanczuk, Peter 馬培德
(Professor of Law and Dean, School of Law)

Referendar jur. Assessor jur. *Heidelberg*,
DJur *Giessen*

Centre for Communication Research

Director

Lee, Chin-chuan 李金銓
(Professor (Chair) of Communication,
Department of English & Communication)

BA *Nat'l Chengchi*, MA *Hawaii*, PhD *Mich.*

Governance in Asia Research Centre

Director

Tao, Julia Po-wah Lai 陶黎寶華
(Professor, Department of Public and Social
Administration)

BA MSW *HK*, PhD *E. Anglia*, MHKSWA,
MHKPAA

Associate Director

Cheung, Anthony Bing-leung 張炳良
(Professor, Department of Public and Social
Administration)

BSocSc *HK*, MSc *Aston*, PhD *Lond.*

Southeast Asia Research Centre

Director

Case, William

PhD *Texas*

Associate Director

Wee, Vivienne

BA BFA *Minn.*, MSocSc *N.U. S'pore*,
PhD *ANU*

The Halliday Centre for Intelligent Applications of Language Studies

Director

Webster, Jonathan James 衛真道
(Head, Department of Chinese, Translation and
Linguistics)

MA PhD *SUNY Buffalo*

Executive Officer I

Wong, Joey Ho-yee 黃可兒

BA *City HK*, MA *CUHK*

Applied Strategic Development Centres

Centre of Electronic Packaging and Assemblies, Failure Analysis and Reliability Engineering

Director

Chan, Archie Yan-cheong 陳忍昌 (Professor (Chair) of Electronic Engineering, Department of Electronic Engineering)	MSc(EE) PhD DIC <i>Lond.</i> , MBA <i>HK</i> , ACGI, CEng, FIEE, SMIEEE, FHKIE, FIEEE
---	---

Centre for Innovative Applications of Internet and Multimedia Technologies

Director

Ip, Horace Ho-shing 葉豪盛 (Head and Professor (Chair) of Computer Science, Department of Computer Science)	BSc PhD <i>Lond.</i> , CEng, CPhys, MInstP, FIEE, MIEEE, FHKIE
--	---

Quality Evaluation Centre

Director

Leung, Kwan-kwok 梁君國 (Associate Professor, Department of Applied Social Studies)	LLB <i>Nat'l Chengchi</i> , MSc PhD <i>Lond.</i>
--	--

Executive Officer I

Hung, Pui-ki 洪佩琪	BSocSc MPhil <i>City HK</i>
------------------	-----------------------------

Applied R&D Centres in the Pearl River Delta

Shenzhen Applied R & D Centres

Centre Manager

Chen, Maggie Qidong 陳綺東

MEng *Tsinghua*

Administrative and Academic Support Offices

Academic Regulations and Records Office

Director

Chu, Mary Rose Wing-wah Ng 朱吳穎華 BSocSc HK

Senior Academic Regulations and Records Officer

Ip, Annie Shuet-lam 葉雪琳 BSocSc HK, MA CPHK

Administrative Officers

Chan, Lily Yuet-wah Sham 陳沈月華 BA *Tor.*

Leung, Agnes Bo-wah Siu 梁蕭寶華 HD HKP, PGD(Eng for Prof.) HKPU

Supervisory Executive Officers

Law, Danny Chi-kin 羅子健 MSc *Salf.*

Tang, Ringo Sai-chung 鄧世鍾 BSSc CUHK, DipMS HKP & HKMA, Cert(Ter. Ed. Admin. & Mgt.) HK, MBIM

Executive Officers I

Cheung, Portia Wai-hin 張偉軒 BSocSc HK

Fok, Chi-ying 霍志英 BBA CUHK, LLB LLM *Peking*, PGCHKLaw CPHK

Luk, Cecilia Man-ping 陸萬平 DipBM HKP & HKMA, BCom *Curtin*

Lo, Belinda Yee-wah 盧李綺華 BA HK

Executive Officers II

Fok, Emily Che-sinn 霍智善 BBA HK

Hui, Andra Mee-sheung 許美嫦 BSc CPHK, MBA *H.-W.*, PGD (Eng. for the Professions) MA HKPU, MBCS

Poon, Elizabeth Wan-lam 潘尹琳 BA MA HK

Wu, Joy Kin-lok 胡建樂 BA BED *Regina*, MSc HKPU

Admissions Office

Director

Cheng, Emily Kit-ching Kwong 鄭鄭潔貞 BSocSc HK, DipDevStud *Camb.*, MA Gloucestershire, EdD *Leic.*

Supervisory Executive Officer

Mak, Queenie Wing-han 麥詠衍

BA *HK*, MSc *HKPU*

Executive Officers I

Cheung, Janet Kan 張瑾

BEng *HK*, MBA *CUHK*,
PGC (Ter Edu Admin & Mgt) *HK (SCOPE)*

Ip, Jane Tai-ching 葉帶貞

BA *W. Ont.*, CertEd *HK*

Lee, Queenie Wing-yan 李泳欣

BSocSc *HK*, MA *CUHK*

Executive Officers II

Cheng, Lamy Lai-ping 鄭麗萍

BA *City HK*

Yan, Beryl Mei-lei 甄美梨

BA MPhil *HK*

Campus Planning Office

Director

Leung, Arthur Tat-yung 梁達勇

BSc *CNA*, DipArch *N. Lond. Poly.*, RIBA,
Reg. Architect(UK), Authorized Person List
1(HK), Reg. Architect(HK), CFM, MaPS,
FHKIA, FCIQB, MAPS

Associate Director

Fung, Siu-man 馮少文

BArch *HK*, MSc UC *Lond.*, MHKIA,
CRIBA, ARAIA, Authorized Person
(Building Authority), Architect (Alberta
Association of Architects), Reg. Architect
(HK), Class I Reg. Architect (PRC)

Project Director

McBride, Samuel

BSc MSc *Belf.*, Reg. Architect (UK), RIBA,
MHKIA, Reg. Architect (HK)

Manager

Cheng, Edwin Ka-cheong 鄭嘉瑤

BSc DipAdvArchStud *R. Gordon*,
Reg Architect, MHKIA

Associate Managers

Lau, Kenneth Kwok-on 劉國安

Dip HD Asso *HKP*, Dip *CEM*, RPEng,
AMICES, MACE, MCIQB, MHKIE,
MHKIS, ARICS, Reg. Professional
Surveyor SRB

Man, Chin-ho 文展豪

BEng *Sheff.*, MSc(Eng) *HK*, CEng,
MIMechE, MHKIE, MCIBSE

Wong, Leo Kwok-leung 黃國樑

HC Morrison Hill TI,
AdvDipSPM HKPC&ACE, AMCIOB

Executive Officers II

Chien, Paulin 錢文君

MA CUHK

Wong, Meithy Mei-fu 黃美芙

BSc S. Calif.

City University of Hong Kong Press

Director

Kwong, Patrick Tze-hea 鄺子器

BSc HK

Editorial Manager

Chan, Edmund Ka-yeung 陳家揚

BA HKPU, MA HKBU

Graphics Manager

Chan, Toni Tuen-nin Hui 陳許團年

MA CNAA

Administrative Officer

So, David Wai-wing 蘇偉榮

BSc CUHK, CertEd HK

Executive Officer I

Chan, Chris Ming-wai 陳明慧

BA CUHK

Senior Reprographic Officer

Yuen, Paul Poh-beng 阮坡民

BA City HK

CityU Enterprises Limited

Managing Director

Ng, James Kam-ming 伍金銘
(Executive Director, Office of CityU
Extension; Chief Executive Officer, CityU
Professional Services Limited)

BCom NSW, CA(Aust.), CPA(Aust.),
FHKSA, FCPA

Company Secretary

Lam, Shirley Siu-lai 林小麗
(Associate Director, Office of CityU
Extension; Company Secretary, CityU
Professional Services Limited)

MA Macq., LL.M City HK

CityU Professional Services Limited

Chief Executive Officer

Ng, James Kam-ming 伍金銘
(Executive Director, Office of CityU
Extension; Managing Director, CityU
Enterprises Limited)

BCom NSW, CA(Aust.), CPA(Aust.),
FHKSA, FCPA

Company Secretary

Lam, Shirley Siu-lai 林小麗
(Associate Director, Office of CityU
Extension; Company Secretary, CityU
Enterprises Limited)

MA Macq., LLM City HK

Communications Office

Director

Fung, Victor Keung 馮強

BSSc CUHK, MSocSc HK, MPhil Camb.

Publications Manager

Lam, Shirley Yuen-ping 林婉萍

BA HK, MA City HK

Senior Communications Officer

Ng, Catherine Pui-kay 吳佩琪

BA HK, LLB Lond., MSocSc CUHK

Communications Officers I

Chen, Shuyee 陳舒萱

BA National Taiwan, MA City HK

Gibb, Michael John 鄭智友

BA Birm., MA Sur.

Lau, Regina Shuk-kwan 劉淑君

BSocSc HKBU

Communications Officers II

Chung, Audrey Man-ting 鍾敏婷

BA City HK

Kwan, Jenny Pui-ying 關佩盈

BA HK

Lai, Karen Pui-ming 黎佩明

BA HK, MA City HK

Leung, Michelle Tsz-yee 梁子儀

BA HK, MA CUHK

Tsang, Zoey Pong-wun 曾邦媛

BA MA CUHK

Computing Services Centre

Acting Director

Poon, Raymond Kin-chung 潘建中

MS Col., MIEEE

Associate Director

Mok, Peter For-che 莫戈芝

BSc CUHK

Systems Managers

Chan, John Chun-pong 陳振邦

BS(Math) BS(Phy) MS Wash.

Chin, Maria Po-mon 錢寶雯

BSc W. Ont.

Kwok, Chi-yuen 郭子淵

MSc Lond., DipCS Glas., MHKCS

Lee, Joe Che-sut 李子實

BSc Essex, MBA Sur., MSc HKBU

Computer Officers

Chan, Manfred Chi-fai 陳志輝

BEng MSc(EE) HKP, MIEE, CEng

Chow, Kin-yip 鄒建業

BSc(EE) BSc(Phy) Iowa

Chow, Joe Shu-chau 周樹秋

BSc Essex, MSc HKBU

Chu, Francis Chi-mo 朱自武

MSc City HK, MACS

Ho, Joseph Hin-kay 何顯基

BS(CS) Texas Tech.

Ho, Dennis Siu-chung 何小聰

BSc Warw.

Kong, Edmond Chi-tat 江志達

BSc Ulster, MSc Nott., MA City HK

Lee, Mei-ling 李美玲

BSc CNA

Tang, Angela Wai-yee 鄧慧儀

BSc CUHK, MS Chic.

Tsui, Billy Kwok-leung 徐國樑

DMS HKPU & HKMA

Tsui, Siu-ki 徐兆基

BSc New Br.

Wong, Henry Hon-yu 黃漢儒

BSc Jinan, MEngSc N.S.W.

Wong, Dick Kwok-leung 黃國良

BEng HKP, MSc CPHK

Wong, Wilson Yip-san 黃業新

BSc MPhil HK

Wong, Clewin Yuk-yin 黃玉彥

BSc PhD CUHK, MSc PGCAcc CPHK,
CEng, SenMIEE, CMBCS, MHKIE, CS

Yeung, Man 楊敏

MSc Nott., PGDipMS HKP, MA CPHK,
BSc Lond., BSc(Eco) Lond., MStat HK,
MBCS

Yu, Annie 于安妮

BSc City, MSc Lond.

Executive Officer I

Chong, Jessica Man-ying 莊文瑛

BSSc CUHK, PGDHumResMgt UEA,
MBA City HK

Executive Officer II

Laam, Noel Wai-sum 藍慧心

BA HK, MA Lanc.

Council Secretariat

Secretary to Council

Dockerill, John 杜國維

BSc Manc.

Manager (Projects)

Lee, Beatrice Yin-ling 李燕玲

BA HK, MA City HK

Supervisory Executive Officer

Wong, Sophia Wai-kuen 黃慧娟

BA HK, MA City HK, MSc S. Aust.

Development and Alumni Relations Office

Director

Chan, Kathy Yin-ling 陳燕玲

BSW HKP, GradDip(Admin) Aust. Cath.,
MEdAdmin N.S.W., RSW

Senior Development Officer

Cheung, May Yuk-ying 張玉英

BA HK, MBA Hull

Development Officers I

Fung, Julia Chui-ming 馮翠明

BA HK, MA HKBU

Tang, Delcie Yuet-po 鄧月寶

BSW HKP, MEdAdmin N.S.W., RSW

Senior Alumni Relations Officer

Chan, Alice Yuen-ching 陳苑菁

BA HKPU

Alumni Relations Officer I

Tsang, Pheony Yee-ping 曾綺萍

BA HK, MA City HK

Alumni Relations Officer II

Ho, Ka-on 何嘉安

BA HKPU

Education Development Office

Director

Wong, Eva Brenda Yee-wah Chow 王周綺華

BSc Lond., MPhil CNAA, PhD Dundee,
PGC (Info & Lib Studies) R. Gordon

Senior Education Development Officers

Kwan, Anna Siu-fong 關笑芳

MEd Nott., PhD NSW

Downing, Kevin John

BA *OPEN*, PhD *Exe.*, CPsy

Education Development Officers

Cheung, Hok-ling 張學寧

BSocSc *HKBU*, MA *City HK*

Wong, Crusher Siu-kun 黃少群

BSc MSc PhD *W. Ont.*

Supervisory Executive Officer

Tse, Adeline Suk-han Lau 謝劉淑嫻

BS *Alta.*, DipMComm *CUHK*, PGD *HK*,
MA *Calif.*

Executive Officer II

Wu, Alice Ka-wai 胡嘉慧

BSc *Calif. State Poly U.*, MSc *City HK*

Enterprise Solutions Unit

Acting Director

Yu, Wan-kam Chan 庾陳韻琴

BSc *HK*, MBA *CUHK*, CEng, MBCS

Systems Manager

Tang, Louisa Wai-ming Ling 鄧凌惠明

BSc *Tor.*, MMath *Wat.*

Computer Officers

Chan, Dennis Yeung-chun 陳陽春

BA *CPHK*

Cheung, Kin-chung 章建中

BSc *HK*

Fung, Gary Kong-yow 馮港瑤

BSc *Manc.*, MSc(Eng) *HK*, MBCS, MHKIE

Lam, Lap-yan 林立仁

BSc(CS) *Kent*

Leung, Man-hei 梁文熙

BSc *CUHK*

Mui, Kitty Ping-kit 梅冰潔

BA(CS) *Tennessee*

Shiu, Stephen Chin-keung 邵展強

BS(CS) *Houston*

External Liaison and Cooperation Office

Director

Zhu, Guobin 朱國斌
(Associate Professor, School of Law)

MHist *People's U of China*,
LLD *Aix-Marseilles III*, LLM *HK*, Associate
Member Int'l Acad. of Comparative Law,
Member Int'l Assoc. of Constitutional Law

Exchange Programmes Manager

Wong, Alice Yuet-yau 黃月有

BA *HK*, MA *HKUST*, DipEd *CUHK*,
GradDip(Com) *NSW*

External Liaison Officer I

Chouk, Candy Yin 卓燕

BA *Northumbria*

External Liaison Officers II

Cheung, Elaine Sheung-ching 張嫦清

BA *City HK*, MA *HK*

Ho, Jennifer Ching 何靜

BA *Tianjin Foreign Studies*

Lam, Kelly Yuen Ping 林婉萍

BSocSc *HK*

Facilities Management Office

Director

Wong, Ka-yu 黃家裕

BSc *CNA*, MSc *Ulster*, PGDipBIT *CPHK*,
CEng, RPEng(HK), MIEE, FHKIE, FCIBSE

Associate Director

Chan, Kong-yau 陳剛友

BSc(Eng) MSc(Const. Project Mgt) *HK*,
MIME, MCIBSE, MHKIE, MIEE

Facilities Managers

Chan, Po-keung 陳保強

BSc(Eng) MSc(Eng) MSc(Const. Project
Mgt) *HK*, MCIBS, MIMechE, MHKIE,
MIE, MASHR&ACEng, MBIM,
RPEng(HK), ACIArb, MIEE,
RegCMechEng

Sun, Kingston Kin-sang 辛建生

BSc *CNA*, ARICS

Tung, Tony Chun-hung 董鎮洪

BSc *Tunghai*, MSc *Aston*, MHKOSHA,
MIOSH, RSO, AMIFireE, CSP, ProMASSE

Associate Managers

Chin, Shu-ho 錢樹豪

BAPSc(EE) *Ott.*, CEng, MCIBSE, MHKIE,
ACIArb, RPEng, Cert of Reg Elec
Worker(HK)

Fung, Ping-yan 馮炳欣

BSSc *CUHK*, MIH

Jim, Tommy Chi-wa 詹子華

DipBS *Coll. of Est. Mgt.*

Lau, Kwok-wah 劉國華

BSc *Bath*

Ling, Philip Chi-ming 凌志明

Dip *HKP&HKMA*, MAB *Aust. Cath.*, MCIB,
MABE

Assistant Facilities Manager

Wong, Thomas Yiu-sang 黃耀生

HC *HKP*, PD *HKMA*, BHMgt *HK*, MIH,
MCIH

Engineer

Wong, Vincent Wang-shun 黃弘汎 MSc *Herts.*

Supervisory Executive Officer

Cheng, Mathew Ting-kee 鄭定基 MSc *U of Aaisley NK, ACI Arb*

Finance Office

Director

Chan, Gabriel Sai-man 陳世民 FCMA, FCIS, FCIM, FCPA, MIIA, AHKSA

Associate Director

Chau, Maggie Choi-ying 周彩英 BSocSc *HK*, PGDipBIT *CPHK*, MSc *Ulster*, FCCA, FHKSA

Finance Managers

Au, Albert Yiu-fong 歐耀晃 Dip *HKP*, MBA *HKPU*, MInstPS, MInstPS(HK)

Ip, Olinda Sau-ching 葉秀貞 Cert *HKP*, MA *Macq.*

Lau, Paulette Pui-yin 劉佩賢 BA *Tor.*, MBA *W. Syd.*, MIIA

Assistant Finance Managers

Lai, Willy Wai-kuen 黎偉權 Dip *HKP*, BBus *RMIT*, FInstPS, MCIPS, MIMM, MNAPM

So, Louretta Miu-ying 蘇妙英 MBA *S.Q'ld*, ACIS, AIMM, MInstPS(HK), MInstPS

Accounting Officers I

Au, Nerissa Yuk-fong Chan 陳玉芳 DMS *HKP & HKMA*

Cheung, Amy Hung Leung 張梁虹 BBA *CUHK*

Lee, Bruce Lap-tak 李立德 BSc *NSW*, MBA *Hull*

Look, Michael Kam-wing 陸錦榮 DipAcc *Shue Yan College*, AHKSA, ACCA, FCCA

Executive Officers I

Lam, Sau-man 林秀民 BSc MSc *Lond.*, MCom *Q'ld*, FHKSA, FACCA

Lee, Katy Ming-tak 李銘德 BA *HKPU*

Accounting Officers II

Cheung, Fanny Feng-yee 張鳳儀

Leung, Ada Mun-ling 梁敏玲

Lui, Cally Wai-yee 呂惠儀

Tong, Lynda Wai-yu 湯慧愉

Wong, May Mei-yin 黃美燕

Yip, Wendy wan-yee 葉韻儀

Yuan, Edith Pik-shan 阮碧珊

Dip in Business Studies *Hang Seng School of Commerce*, Cert (Higher Acct) *Sha Tin Technical Inst.*, AHKSA, MACCA

Dip *HKP & HKMA*, BBus *Monash*

BA *City HK*, AHKSA, MACCA

BCom *C'dia.*, MBA *Strath.*

Cert *Morrison Hill TI*, AHKSA

BBA MBA *S. Fraser*

BBus *Monash*, AHKSA

Human Resources Office

Director

Ko, Ellen Yin-lan Law 古羅燕蘭
(Acting Vice-President—Administration)

BSSc *CUHK*, MPubAdmin *HK*, EdD *Brist.*,
FCIS, FCS, MIHRM

Associate Director

Ng, Eva Yee-wah Li 伍李綺華

BSocSc *HK*, MEd *Bristol*, ACIS

Human Resources Managers

Chan, Cecilia Chun-woon 陳轉煥

BA *HK*, MSc *Ulster*, MPraAcc *Monash*,
PGDipBIT *CPHK*, DipMS *HKP*, MIHRM,
MHKCS, ACIS, ASA

Chow, Kit Kit-yi 鄒潔儀

BA *W. Ont.*, GradDipBA *Monash*, PGDAPsy
City HK, MSc *Lond.*, MEd *CUHK*,
GradMBPsS, MHKPsyS,
RPsychol(HKPsyS)

Fung, Rita Hay-mond 馮稀文

HND *CNA*, MCom GradDipER *W. Syd.*,
MIHRM, MAHRI

Lee, Bernard Sin-chuen 李善銓

BS *Nevada*, MIHRM

Leung, Helen Lai-wa 梁麗華

BA *HK*, PGDipMS *CPHK*, MA *City HK*,
MLabour Lw & Relations *Syd.*, MLegal
Studies *Technol. Syd.*, MIHRM

Administrative Officers

Kwok, Angela Man-ying 郭文英

BA *HK*, MIHRM, MHKIRA, MICS

Yung, Lydia Mei-fong 翁美芳

BSocSc *HK*, MA *CPHK*, HKICS, ACIS,
MHKCS

Executive Officers I

Kwan, Eva Wan-chong 關媛莊	BBA <i>Hawaii</i>
Lau, Katherine Kit-ying 劉潔瑩	BCom <i>Alta.</i>
Lau, Marinda Tai-lam 劉大琳	BSSc <i>CUHK</i> , MMan <i>Macq.</i>
Lui, Susan Suk-kwan 呂淑群	BA <i>Manit.</i>
Tso, Ludmilla Yuen-tak Cheng 曹鄭婉德	BA <i>York(Can.)</i> , MA <i>City HK</i>
Wong, Angela Ming-yee 黃明儀	BA <i>HK</i>
Yeung, Anne Yee-kam 楊綺琴	BA <i>HK</i>

Executive Officer II

Lee, Gary Tak-man 李德民	BBus <i>Monash</i> , MBA <i>OUHK</i>
-----------------------	--------------------------------------

Internal Audit Unit

Director

Chow, Libby Ming-chu 周明珠	BBA <i>CUHK</i> , MCom <i>Auck.</i> , CA(New Zealand), AHKSA
--------------------------	--

Internal Audit Managers

Lau, May Mei-sze 劉美施	BSc <i>Calg.</i> , BCom <i>Alta.</i> , MSc <i>CUHK</i> , CISA, CMA
Lau, Karen Shuk-yin 劉淑賢	BSocSc <i>HK</i> , AHKSA, ACCA, FACCA, CISA

Audit Officer I

Chui, Hovey Kit-chun 徐潔真	PD <i>HKP</i> , CPA, ACCA, FCCA
--------------------------	---------------------------------

Management Board Secretariat

Secretary to Management Board

Wong, Peggy Bik-wah Chick 王戚碧華	MSocSc <i>HK</i> , DipMComm <i>CUHK</i>
--------------------------------	---

Research Grants Office

Director

Cheng, Linda Lai-sheung Lui 鄭呂麗嫦	BSocSc <i>HK</i>
----------------------------------	------------------

Research Grants Manager

Sun, Cecilia Siu-ling 孫少玲	BA BAdminStud <i>York (Can.)</i> , MBA <i>City HK</i>
---------------------------	---

Administrative Officer

Tsang, Helena Hing-ni 曾慶妮

BSocSc HKBC

Executive Officer I

Geall, Vicki M

BA Wolv., MA C. L. Eng.

Executive Officer II

Wan, Karen Wan-nam 溫運南

BSocSc HK

Run Run Shaw Library

Librarian

Ching, Steve Hsianghoo 景祥祐

MBA PhD Nebraska

Associate Librarian

Yeung, Kai-sum 楊啟深

BSc CUHK, MLS W. Ont., MBA H.-W.

Chan, Diana Lai-ha 陳麗霞

BBA CUHK, MLib San Jose State

Senior Assistant Librarian

To, Teresa Wan-fung 杜芸芬

BAPSc Technol. Syd., BA C. Sturt, MLib N.S.W.

Assistant Librarians I

Fung, Peggy Siu-ngo 馮小娥

BA HK, MLib Wales

Leung, Maria Wai-hing 梁惠卿

MLIS Texas, BA OUHK

Li, Kit Kit-Ha 李潔霞

BA HK, MLib Wales, MCLIP

So, Edward Yiu-kwong 蘇耀光

BSc Lond., MLS Alabama

Tai, Alice Shuk-yi 戴淑兒

BA HK, MAppIsc Charles Sturt,
GradDipIM-Lib N.S.W.

Assistant Librarians II

Cheung, Celine Hiu-ling 張曉寧

BSc CUHK, MS Florida

Lau, Lai-chu 劉麗珠

BSSc CUHK, GradDipIM-Lib MLib N.S.W.

Lau, Milly Mei-wan 劉美雲

BSocSc HK, MLibInfoStud Hawaii,
MA City HK

Lee, Shun-wa 李巽華

BA PGCEd MPhil HK, MSc Ill.

Pong, Joanna Yi-hang 龐懿行

BA HK, MSc(InfoSci) City, MSc CityHK

Tsang, Jane Siu-kwan 曾少鈞

BEd Nott., MLib Wales,
PGC (Computing) City HK

Wong, Jade Lai-king 黃麗琮

BA CUHK, MLib Wales,
MInfoMgt & Sys Monash

Wong, Philip Ping-kit 黃秉傑

BA MPhil CUHK, MSc N. Carolina,
MSc N. Y. State

Executive Officers II

Chow, Ngan-foon 周顏歡

BA CUHK, MAppIsc C. Sturt

Chung, Stella Sze-yuk 鍾時玉

BSc HKBU, GDLIS VCLond.

Ng, Flora Wai-chu 吳惠珠

BBus Q'ld., MAppIsc Charles Sturt,
MA City HK

Shum, Sheena Wai-man 沈維文

BA Alta., MA City HK

Student Development Services

Director

Chan, Joseph Kai-nin 陳榮年

BA DipSW HK, MBA Strath., MEd CUHK,
FHKIHRM

Associate Directors

Davies, Dorothy Ka-yiu Wong 戴王嘉瑤

BA(Ed) Hull, AHKIHRM

Yee, Ruth Wing-yu 余詠宇

BA Gordon Coll., MS(Soc Serv) MS(Mass
Comm) Boston, PhD CUHK

Senior Physical Education Officer

Ngai, Roy Hoi-yee 魏開義

BEd Nat'l Taiwan Normal,
MPE Springfield Coll.

Senior Student Development Officers

Chan, Rebecca Po-yu 陳寶瑜

BSSc CUHK, MA City HK, RSW

Lam, Helen 林海倫

BA HK

Li, Roslyn Wai-yee Hung 李孔惠儀

BSSc CUHK

Senior Counsellors

Chan, Janet Yuen-ying 陳婉瑩

BPsych W. Aust., MSc Lond., MAPS,
RPsychol(NSW)

Cheung, Raysen Wai-leung 張偉良

BSSc HK, MBA Strath, MSc Lond.,
PGD(AppPsy) City HK, MIHRM, RPsychol

Cheung, Elizabeth Yee-mei 張懿媚

BSSc CUHK, MA Mich. State

Chung, Po-yi 鍾寶儀

BSSc CUHK, MBA Wales, PGD(Psy) City HK,
RSW, GMBPS

Leung, James Sing-chung 梁誠忠

DipMS HKP, MBA Hull, MEd CUHK,
MHKIPM, MIHRM

Leung, Theseus Siu-tong 梁兆棠

BSSc CUHK, MA City HK, MIHRM

Lum, Cherry Wai-mun 林慧敏

BA HK, MBA CUHK, MHKIPM

Tam, Rock Lup-hang 譚立恆
Wong, Holly Kit-ling 王潔玲

BSSc CUHK, RSW, MIHRM
BSSc Med CUHK, RSW, MAmCol.
Counselling Assoc.

Physical Education Officers

Chau, Sunny Yat-kwong 周日光
Lai, Rebecca Yuk-lan 賴玉蘭

BEd Liv., MA Victoria U.T.
BA(Ed) Hull

Counsellor

Leung, Winnie Wing-yee 梁詠儀

BA CUHK, MEd Nott.

Assistant Physical Education Officers I

Kwan, Vincent Wing-sang 關榮生

BEd Liv., DipRMgt CUHK,
GradDipRMgt MA Victoria U.T.

Wan, Denis Chung-yin 尹中言

PCEd HK, BSc(PhysEd) St. Francis Xavier,
MPE Springfield Coll.

Wong, Winnie Wan-sze 黃韻詩

BEd Liv., MA Victoria U.T.

Wu, Peter Ka-shun 胡家信

BEd MSc Liv.

Yau, Gordis Tak-man 邱德民

BEd Liv., MSc Leic.

Yip, Matthew Fu-sang 葉富生

BEd Nat'l Taiwan Normal, MSc Mich. State

Assistant Physical Education Officer II

Wong, Choi-ki 黃彩琪

BBA City HK

Executive Officers I

Kirkwood, Alice Pik-wah 梁碧華

BSc Brist.

Kwok, Karen Lai-fan 郭麗芬

BA HK, MEd Nott.

Lee, Esther Tak-fan 李德芬

BA HK, MEd Sheff.

Pong, Winnie Yuen-lan 龐婉蘭

MLib Wales

Executive Officer II

Lo, Pancy Oi-yee 盧靄儀

BA MSc CUHK

Wong, Sara Lai-ling 黃麗玲

BA HK

Student Residence Life Co-ordinator II

Kwok, Maria Yuk-ling 郭玉玲

BA Ulster, AdvDip HK

Ng, Grace Ching-man 吳靜雯

BA HK, MSc Leic.

Technology Transfer Office

Director

Wong, Hon-yee 黃漢儀 BS(Eng) *HK*, MSc *Calif.*, MIEE, FHKIE

Senior Technology Transfer Officer

Lau, Daniel Kit 劉傑 MSc *Gals.*, CEIEE

Technology Transfer Officer

Chan, Po-kwok 陳保國 BSc *CUHK*

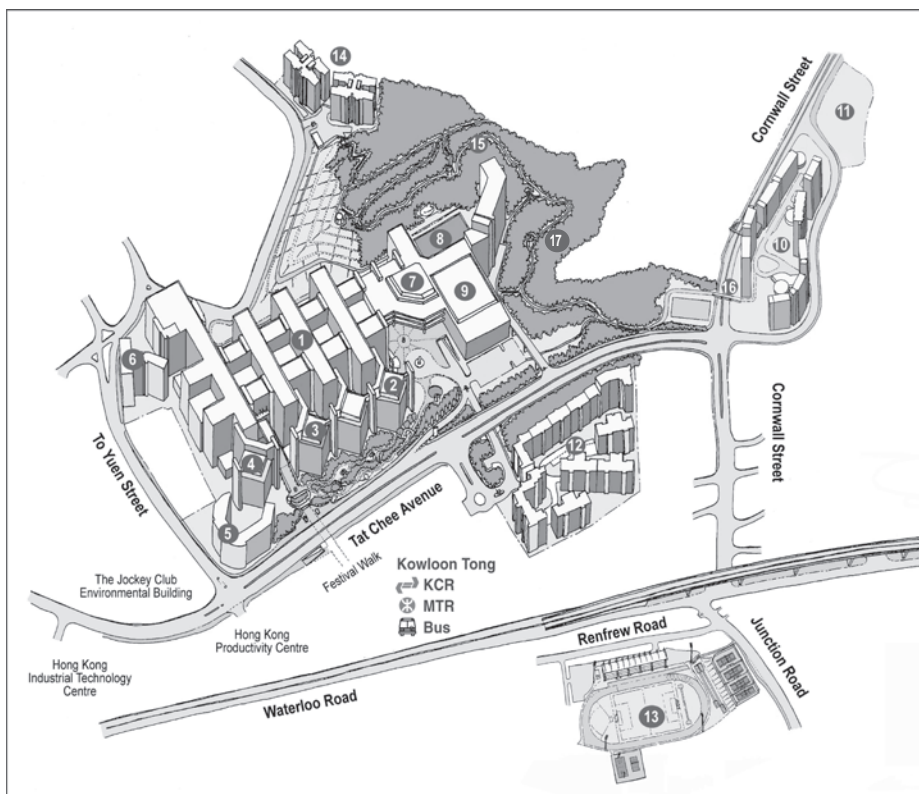
Executive Officer I

Chau, Karen Lai-ming 周麗明 BA *HK*

Chu, Stella Li-fung 朱莉鳳 BA *CUHK*

Leung, Karen Ka-yin 梁嘉燕 BSSc *CUHK*, PGC(Bus Admin) MBA *City HK*

City University Campus Map



- | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| ① Academic Building 教學樓 | ⑩ Student Residence 學生宿舍 |
| ② Cheng Yick-chi Building 鄭翼之樓 | ⑪ Multi-media Building 多媒體大樓
(Planning-in-progress) (籌建中) |
| ③ Fong Yun-wah Building 方潤華樓 | ⑫ Tak Chee Yuen 德智苑 |
| ④ Mong Man-wai Building 蒙文偉樓 | ⑬ Joint Sports Centre 聯校運動中心 |
| ⑤ Academic Exchange Building 學術交流大樓 | ⑭ Nam Shan Yuen 南山苑 |
| ⑥ To Yuen Building 桃源樓 | ⑮ University Hillside Trail 大學園林徑 |
| ⑦ Amenities Building 康樂樓 | ⑯ Footbridge 天橋 |
| ⑧ Swimming Pool 游泳池 | ⑰ Community College of City University
Building (Planning-in-progress)
香港城市大學專上學院大樓 (籌建中) |
| ⑨ Sports Complex 綜合運動場館 | |